



**COMPUTER-ASSISTED INVESTIGATIONS
ON FUNCTIONAL EQUATIONS AND
CONVEXITY**

Thesis for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

LAN NHI TO

Supervisor: DR. ATTILA GILÁNYI

UNIVERSITY OF DEBRECEN

Doctoral Council for Natural Sciences and Engineering

Doctoral School of Mathematical and Computational Sciences

Debrecen, 2025

Hereby, I declare that I prepared this thesis within the Doctoral Council for Natural Sciences and Engineering, Doctoral School of Mathematical and Computational Sciences, University of Debrecen, in order to obtain a PhD Degree in Natural Sciences at the University of Debrecen.

The results published in the thesis are not reported in any other PhD theses.

Debrecen, 2025.

Lan Nhi To
signature of the candidate

Hereby, I confirm that Lan Nhi To, the candidate, conducted her studies with my supervision within the Mathematical Analysis, Functional Equations and Inequalities Doctoral Program of the Doctoral School of Mathematical and Computational Sciences between 2020 and 2025. The independent studies and research work of the candidate significantly contributed to the results published in the thesis.

I also declare that the results published in the thesis are not reported in any other theses.

I support the acceptance of the thesis.

Debrecen, 2025.

Attila Gilányi
signature of the supervisor

Computer-assisted investigations on functional equations and convexity

Dissertation submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the
doctoral (PhD) degree
In Mathematics and Computing

Written by Lan Nhi To, certified Master of Science in Computer Science

Prepared in the framework of the Mathematical and Computational
Sciences doctoral school of the University of Debrecen
(Mathematical analysis, functional equations and inequalities
programme)

Dissertation supervisor: Dr. Attila Gilányi

The official opponents of the dissertation:

Dr.
Dr.

The evaluation board:

chairperson: Dr.
members: Dr.
Dr.
Dr.
Dr.

The date and venue of the dissertation defence: 2025

Acknowledgement

First of all, I would like to express my heartfelt gratitude to my supervisor, Assoc. Prof. Dr. Attila Gilányi, for his invaluable support, guidance, and inspiration throughout my research. I am deeply thankful for his patience, encouragement, and the time he dedicated to helping me expand my knowledge and achieve the best possible outcome for my dissertation.

I am also sincerely grateful to all the professors, lecturers, and staff of the Doctoral School of Mathematical and Computational Sciences and the Department of Analysis, Institute of Mathematics, University of Debrecen. Their enthusiasm for teaching and their unwavering support greatly enriched my academic journey.

My sincere thanks go to the Stipendium Hungaricum Scholarship Programme, funded by the Tempus Public Foundation and the Ministry of Education and Training of Vietnam, for granting me the opportunity to pursue my studies in Hungary. This experience has been both rewarding and memorable.

Finally, I wish to extend my deepest appreciation to my family and friends for their constant support, encouragement, and belief in me. Their unwavering presence throughout the challenges of this journey has been invaluable. This achievement would not have been possible without them.

Contents

Introduction	1
1 Alieness of linear functional equations	5
1.1 Introduction	5
1.2 Basic properties of linear functional equations . . .	7
1.3 Extensions of the concepts of alieness and strong alieness	9
1.4 Description of the program function <code>isalien</code>	10
1.5 Explanation of the program function <code>isalien</code> . . .	23
2 Levi-Civita type functional equations	31
2.1 Introduction	31
2.2 Basic results about solutions of Levi-Civita type functional equations	32
2.3 Examples of solving Levi-Civita type functional equations	34
2.4 Description of the program function <code>LCfesolve</code> . . .	40
2.5 Explanation of the program function <code>LCfesolve</code> . . .	44
3 Types of functional equations	49
3.1 Introduction	49
3.2 Types of functional equations considered	50
3.3 Description of the program	53
3.4 Explanation of the program	57

4 m-convex hulls of sets of points	65
4.1 Introduction	65
4.2 The concept of m-convexity	66
4.3 The animation of the m-convex hull of sets on the Cartesian two-dimensional plane	67
4.4 The animation of the m-convex hull of sets on the Cartesian three-dimensional space	68
4.5 Description of the program functions <code>mconvex2d</code> , <code>mconvex3d</code> and the package <code>MConvexHull</code>	69
4.6 Barycentric coordinate system	75
4.7 Description of the program functions <code>PointInMCVHull12d</code> and <code>PointInMCVHull13d</code>	80
4.8 Explanation of the program	84
Summary	97
References	108
Appendix A List of author's publications	109
Appendix B The package <code>FunctionalEquations</code>	113
Appendix C The package <code>MConvexHull</code>	203

Introduction

Mathability is a concept within the field of cognitive infocommunications that examines how natural (human) and artificial (machine) cognitive abilities can work together in mathematical thinking. This includes a wide range of activities, from basic arithmetic to advanced symbolic reasoning. The term was first introduced in a paper [10], in 2013. Later, the concept of mathability has been studied by several authors, including [12], [13], [14], [19], [20], and [48]. In recent years, many researchers have focused on using computer-based tools to investigate mathematical problems in connection with mathability.

The rapid development in information technology and computer sciences over the past decades has significantly impacted all majors and disciplines. Natural sciences, especially mathematics, are not an exception.

In the 1970s, when the proof of the Four-Color Theorem with the aid of the computer was announced, many opposing opinions about the reliability and accuracy of the proof were raised. Until today, a huge number of mathematical studies that have the assistance of computers or computer programs have been published.

However, one of the mathematical problems that computers still find challenging is functional equations. In the 1980s, a question was raised by János Aczél, whether it is possible to solve functional equations with the help of computer programs. Since then, many researchers have used computers as assistants for their studies of functional equations and related topics ([7–

9, 15–17, 21, 40, 42–44, 46, 47, 57, 61–64]).

The main goal of this dissertation is to perform some studies on functional equations and their related topic – convexity, with the help of computers. More precisely, we introduce the computer packages developed in the Computer Algebra system Maple that investigate some specific functional equations and convexity problems. The programs are compatible with Maple 2021 and later versions. They enrich the field of computer algebraic investigations of functional equations and inequalities described.

Maple, developed by Maplesoft, is a commercial computer algebra system widely used in education and scientific research, especially in mathematics. It was first developed in late 1980 at the University of Waterloo (Canada). Then, Maplesoft continued developing it and sold it commercially in 1988. The newest version of Maple was released in 2024.

The most important property of Maple is the ability to perform symbolic computations, which means Maple can handle mathematical expressions exactly, without approximations. All of our computer programs use symbolic computations. As a result, they will give the exact solutions to the given problems. By this property, using the terminology of ‘mathability’, they ‘increases the level of mathability’ (or ‘improves the mathability’) of the underlying systems.

This dissertation is divided into four chapters, the first three chapters containing results on the topic of functional equations, and the last chapter relating to the convexity area, which plays a very important role in the theory of functional equations.

In Chapter 1, we present a computer program that investigates the alienness and strong alienness of linear functional equations of the type

$$\sum_{i=0}^{n+1} f_i(p_i x + q_i y) = 0 \quad (x, y \in X), \quad (1)$$

where n is a positive integer, p_0, \dots, p_{n+1} and q_0, \dots, q_{n+1} are

rational numbers, X, Y are linear spaces and $f_0, \dots, f_{n+1} : X \rightarrow Y$ are unknown functions. This chapter includes theoretical results about linear functional equations of type (1), our extension of the concepts of alienness and strong alienness that were introduced by J. Dhombres in 1988 ([24]), and the full description of a computer program **isalien** with some explanations on the program's code.

In Chapter 2, we introduce a computer program that investigates solutions of Levi-Civita type functional equations, i.e., the class

$$f(x + y) = \sum_{i=1}^n g_i(x)h_i(y), \quad (2)$$

where n is a positive integer, G is an Abelian group and $f, g_i, h_i : G \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ ($i = 1, 2, \dots, n$) are unknown functions. The theoretical results about solutions of Levi-Civita type functional equations (2) determined by L. Székelyhidi ([72], [70]), with examples on solving some well-known Levi-Civita functional equations, are included. The main focus of this chapter is the full description of the computer program **LCfresolve**. At the end of the chapter, the explanation of how the program works is presented.

In Chapter 3, a computer program that determines types of functional equations is mentioned. In this chapter, we briefly review some well-known functional equation types and classes considered in our program. Similarly to the previous chapters, detailed descriptions of computer programs **fetype**, **fewhat-type**, **feinfo** are the central part of the chapter. In the final, we show some program codes with detailed explanations.

The last chapter, Chapter 4, relates to the convexity topic. In this chapter, we first present computer programs, **mconvex2d** and **mconvex3d**, that visualize the animation of the m -convex hull of sets of points on the Cartesian coordinate systems for a two-dimensional plane and a three-dimensional space. According to G. Toader [73], let $m \in [0, 1]$ be a fixed real

number, a set $C \subseteq \mathbb{R}^n$ is called m -convex if for each $t \in [0, 1]$

$$tx + m(1 - t)y \in C, \quad \text{for all } x, y \in C.$$

Moreover, this chapter also includes the description of two other programs, **PointInMCVHull2d** and **PointInMCVHull3d**, which determine whether a given point is an element of the m -convex hull of a set of points or not in both two and three-dimensional cases. Similarly to the previous chapters, we present some technical clarifications of our functions.

Chapter 1

Alieness of linear functional equations

In this chapter, we present a computer program, developed in the computer algebra system Maple, that investigates the alieness and strong alieness of linear functional equations. The results discussed in this chapter are based on the paper [40].

1.1 Introduction

The concepts of alieness and strong alieness of functional equations were introduced by J. Dhombres in his paper [24] in the following form. Let $E_1(f) = 0$ and $E_2(f) = 0$ be two functional equations for a function f defined on a nonempty set X and mapping to a groupoid Y with an identity element 0 . The equations E_1 and E_2 are called alien with respect to X and Y , if each solution $f : X \rightarrow Y$ of

$$E_1(f) + E_2(f) = 0$$

is a solution of the system

$$\begin{aligned} E_1(f) &= 0 \\ E_2(f) &= 0. \end{aligned}$$

The equations E_1 and E_2 are said to be strongly alien with respect to X and Y , if all solutions $f, g : X \rightarrow Y$ of

$$E_1(f) + E_2(g) = 0$$

are solutions of the system

$$\begin{aligned} E_1(f) &= 0 \\ E_2(g) &= 0. \end{aligned}$$

These properties of functional equations have been investigated by several authors during the last decades (cf., e.g., [5, 6, 32, 33, 35, 49, 58, 59, 66]).

We note that in those publications, mainly the term ‘alienation’ was used for the concept which is referred to here as alienness.

In this chapter, we consider the alienness phenomenon for linear functional equations of the type

$$\sum_{i=0}^{n+1} f_i(p_i x + q_i y) = 0 \quad (x, y \in X), \quad (1.1)$$

where n is a positive integer, p_0, \dots, p_{n+1} and q_0, \dots, q_{n+1} are rational numbers, X, Y are linear spaces over the field of rational numbers and $f_0, \dots, f_{n+1} : X \rightarrow Y$ are unknown functions.

Classical results on the class of functional equations above and on its important sub-classes were published by M. Fréchet ([29], [30]) and W. H. Wilson ([77]). Their solutions, under general conditions, were determined by L. Székelyhidi ([69], [72]; cf., also, [71] and [68]). Recent studies of (1.1) and its generalizations were performed, among others, in [36], [45], [61] and [67]. The alienness property, connected to linear functional equations, was also considered in several papers (e.g. in [4], [27], [34] and [67]).

We aim to present a computer program developed in the computer algebra system Maple which investigates the alienness and strong alienness of linear functional equations belonging to class (1.1).

In the first part of this chapter, we overview some basic properties of linear functional equations, which are important for our investigations. In Section 1.3 we define some extensions of the concept of alieness of functional equations. The primary focus of this chapter will be Section 1.4, where we present our program. Finally, in the last section, Section 1.5, we explain how our program works.

1.2 Basic properties of linear functional equations

In this section, we present some general theorems on solutions of linear functional equations of type (1.1). In order to formulate them, we give some basic definitions.

Let X, Y be linear spaces over the field of rational numbers, $f : X \rightarrow Y$ be a function. Let us define the translation function T

$$T_y f(x) = f(x + y), \quad (x, y \in X) \quad (1.2)$$

and the difference function Δ

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta_y^1 f(x) &= \Delta_y f(x) = T_y f(x) - f(x) \\ &= f(x + y) - f(x), \quad (x, y \in X) \end{aligned} \quad (1.3)$$

and for a positive integer n ,

$$\Delta_y^{n+1} f(x) = \Delta_y^1 \Delta_y^n f(x), \quad (x, y \in X) \quad (1.4)$$

For an arbitrary positive integer n , it can be proved by induction that

$$\Delta_y^n f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^n (-1)^{n-k} \binom{n}{k} f(x + ky), \quad (x, y \in X) \quad (1.5)$$

If n is a non-negative integer, a function $f : X \rightarrow Y$ is called a polynomial function of degree n if it satisfies

$$\Delta_y^{n+1} f(x) = 0 \quad (x, y \in X),$$

f is said to be a monomial function of degree n if it fulfills

$$\Delta_y^n f(x) - n!f(y) = 0 \quad (x, y \in X).$$

Now we formulate some fundamental results on solutions of functional equations of type (1.1) determined by L. Székelyhidi ([69], [72]; cf., also, [77]). In these theorems and the following parts of the chapter, we use the convention $0^0 = 1$.

Theorem 1. *Let X and Y be linear spaces over the field of the rationals, let p_0, p_1, \dots, p_{n+1} and q_0, q_1, \dots, q_{n+1} be rational numbers and assume that*

$$M_k^{(i)} : X \rightarrow Y$$

are monomial functions of degree k for $i = 0, \dots, n+1$ and $k = 0, \dots, n$. The functions $f_0, \dots, f_{n+1} : X \rightarrow Y$,

$$f_i(x) = \sum_{k=0}^n M_k^{(i)}(x) \quad (x \in X, i = 0, \dots, n+1)$$

solve functional equation (1.1) if and only if the monomial functions $M_k^{(i)} : X \rightarrow Y$ given above fulfill

$$\sum_{i=0}^{n+1} p_i q_i^{k-j} M_k^{(i)}(x) = 0 \quad (x \in X, k = 0, \dots, n, j = 0, \dots, k).$$

Theorem 2. *Let X and Y be linear spaces over the field of the rationals, let p_0, p_1, \dots, p_{n+1} and q_0, q_1, \dots, q_{n+1} be rational numbers that satisfy*

$$p_i q_j \neq p_j q_i \quad (i, j = 0, \dots, n+1, i \neq j). \quad (1.6)$$

The functions $f_0, \dots, f_{n+1} : X \rightarrow Y$ solve functional equation (1.1) if and only if they are of the form

$$f_i(x) = \sum_{k=0}^n M_k^{(i)}(x) \quad (x \in X, i = 0, \dots, n+1),$$

where

$$M_k^{(i)} : X \rightarrow Y \quad (i = 0, \dots, n+1, k = 0, \dots, n)$$

are monomial functions of degree k satisfying the equations

$$\sum_{i=0}^{n+1} p_i^j q_i^{k-j} M_k^{(i)}(x) = 0 \quad (x \in X, k = 0, \dots, n, j = 0, \dots, k).$$

1.3 Extensions of the concepts of alieness and strong alieness

With the help of computers, one can consider alieness and strong alieness properties for more than two functional equations and for more than one (or two) functions as well. In order to perform such investigations, we extend the corresponding definitions of J. Dhombres ([24]) in the following way.

Let m, n be positive integers ($m \geq 2$) and let

$$\begin{aligned} E_1(f_1, \dots, f_n) &= 0 \\ &\vdots \\ E_m(f_1, \dots, f_n) &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

be functional equations for the unknown functions f_1, \dots, f_n defined on a nonempty set X and mapping to a groupoid Y with an identity element 0 .

Definition 1. The equations E_1, \dots, E_m are called alien with respect to X and Y , if all solutions $f_i : X \rightarrow Y$, ($i = 1, \dots, n$), of

$$E_1(f_1, \dots, f_n) + \dots + E_m(f_1, \dots, f_n) = 0 \quad (1.7)$$

are solutions of the system

$$\begin{aligned} E_1(f_1, \dots, f_n) &= 0 \\ &\vdots \\ E_m(f_1, \dots, f_n) &= 0, \end{aligned} \quad (1.8)$$

too.

Definition 2. The equations E_1, E_2, \dots, E_m are said to be strongly alien with respect to X and Y , if all solutions

$f_{ij} : X \rightarrow Y$, ($i = 1, \dots, m$, $j = 1, \dots, n$) of

$$E_1(f_{11}, \dots, f_{1n}) + \dots + E_m(f_{m1}, \dots, f_{mn}) = 0 \quad (1.9)$$

are solutions of the system

$$\begin{aligned} E_1(f_{11}, \dots, f_{1n}) &= 0 \\ &\vdots \\ E_m(f_{m1}, \dots, f_{mn}) &= 0 \end{aligned} \quad (1.10)$$

as well.

1.4 Description of the program function `isalien`

In this section, we describe the computer program `isalien`, which investigates the alienness and strong alienness of linear functional equations of type (1.1).

The program extensively uses another user-defined Maple program `lfesolve`, which determines solutions of functional equations belonging to class (1.1). (Cf. [17], furthermore, [15], [16], [43] and [44].) The function `lfesolve` is contained in the Maple package `FunctionalEquations`, sub-package `LFESolve`. Like other Maple programs, it can be accessed by the form

```
> with( FunctionalEquations:-LFESolve );
> lfesolve( arguments );
```

To use the program `lfesolve`, users have to give at least two input parameters: the system of linear functional equations to be solved as a Maple list called `e` and the list of the unknown functions included in the given system `f`. In addition, optional parameters can be used. Here, all equations in the given system must be in type (1.1) and the variables of unknown functions of the system should be denoted by `x` and `y`.

User option includes three part:

- `OUTPUT = {‘brief’, ‘verbose’}`

- METHOD = {'strict', 'permissive'}
- MAXDEG : positive integer number

Default options: ['brief', 'strict', infinity].

In case, all the input parameters are given correctly, the program will provide the solution of the system of functional equations \mathbf{e} . According to Theorem 1 and 2, the solution are presented in the form of linear combination of monomial functions. The monomial function of degree k M_k^i , ($i = 0, \dots, n + 1, k = 0, \dots, n$) will be presented in Maple in the form $M(\mathbf{i}, \mathbf{k})$. In the following part, some examples will be shown.

```
> fe := f(x + 3y) + f(y) - f(3x + 2y)
      + g(x - y);
> lfsolve(fe, [f, g], 'verbose');
```

yields

The form of the solutions is

$$\begin{aligned} f &= M(0, 0) + M(0, 1) + M(0, 2) \\ g &= M(1, 0) + M(1, 1) + M(1, 2) \end{aligned}$$

where $M(\cdot, k)$ are monomial functions of degree k , for which

$$\begin{aligned} M(0, 0) &= -M(1, 0) \\ M(0, 2) &= 0 \\ M(1, 1) &= 2 M(0, 1) \\ M(1, 2) &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Thus,

$$\begin{aligned} f &= -M(1, 0) + M(0, 1) \\ g &= M(1, 0) + 2 M(0, 1) \\ \{ f &= -M(1, 0) + M(0, 1), \\ g &= M(1, 0) + 2M(0, 1) \}. \end{aligned}$$

In case, the condition (1.6) is not valid, with the option OUTPUT 'verbose', the program `lfsolve` will show a warning as well as the detail solution of the given functional equation.

```
> fe := f(2*x + y) + f(x - y) + g(y)
```

```

- g(-x + y);
> lfsolve(fe, [f, g], 'verbose');

```

yields

Warning, for functional equations of this type the program may not provide all solutions. The form of the polynomial solutions of degree at most 2 is

$$f = M(0, 0) + M(0, 1) + M(0, 2)$$

$$g = M(1, 0) + M(1, 1) + M(1, 2)$$

where $M(\cdot, k)$ are monomial functions of degree k , for which

$$M(0, 0) = 0$$

$$M(0, 2) = 0$$

$$M(1, 1) = -3 M(0, 1)$$

$$M(1, 2) = 0$$

Thus,

$$f = M(0, 1)$$

$$g = M(1, 0) - 3M(0, 1)$$

$$\{f = M(0, 1), g = M(1, 0) - 3 M(0, 1)\}.$$

More information about the function `lfsolve` with examples and detail explanations can be found in paper [17].

Similarly to `lfsolve`, `isalien` is contained in the Maple package `FunctionalEquations`, sub-package `AlienationCheck`. Analogously to other Maple programs, the function `isalien` can be accessed by the forms

```

> with(FunctionalEquations:-AlienationCheck);
> isalien(arguments);

```

To run the program, users have to give at least two input parameters: the list of linear functional equations as a Maple list called `e` and the list of the unknown functions included in the given equations called `f`. Both of the lists `e` and `f` have to be given as a Maple list structure between square brackets, all

elements in the list are separated by a comma. In addition, optional parameters can be used.

Moreover, similarly to `lfesolve` all of the input functional equations have to belong to the class (1.1) and the variables of all unknown functions of equations in `e` should be represented by ‘ x ’ and ‘ y ’. An important property of `e` is that all of the functional equations in `e` must have the same number of unknown functions.

Some examples of the correct form of `e` and `f`

$$\begin{aligned} e &= [f_1(x + y) - f_1(x) - f_2(y) = 0, \\ &\quad g_1(x - 2y) + 3g_2(x) = 0], \quad (1.11) \\ f &= [[f_1, f_2], [g_1, g_2]] \end{aligned}$$

or

$$\begin{aligned} e &= [f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0, g(x - 2y) + 3g(x) = 0], \\ f &= [[f], [g]] \end{aligned}$$

or simply

$$\begin{aligned} e &= [f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y), g(x - 2y) + 3g(x)], \\ f &= [f, g]. \end{aligned}$$

We note that the order of unknown functions in list `f` is also important, since it will affect the final solution (cf. the definitions in Section 1.3). For example, the solution for the input (1.11) and the input

$$\begin{aligned} e &= [f_1(x + y) - f_1(x) - f_2(y) = 0, \\ &\quad g_1(x - 2y) + 3g_2(x) = 0], \\ f &= [[f_1, f_2], [g_2, g_1]] \end{aligned}$$

are different.

Furthermore, according to the definition of strong alieness of functional equations and their extensions, when users want to check the strong alieness of functional equations given in `e`, the unknown functions appearing in the equations in `e` have to be pairwise different.

The program has three types of options:

- CHECK = {'alien', 'strongalien'}
- OUTPUT = {'brief', 'verbose', 'full'}
- ErrorWarn_STYLE = {'ewYes', 'ewNo'}

The default options are: ['alien', 'brief', 'ewYes'].

As it was mentioned above, `isalien` uses the Maple function `lfsolve`, which determines the exact solutions of systems of linear functional equations containing equations of type (1.1). As a result, our approach for the investigations is solving the functional equation (1.7) and the system of functional equation (1.8) and then comparing their solution, in case of strong alien, (1.9) and (1.10), respectively.

It turned out, that warning and error messages of the program `lfsolve` could be misleading for the users in the output of `isalien`. For this reason, we decided to modify `lfsolve` accordingly. With the new version, we can manage the warning and error messages directly in our main program and any other applications in the future.

If the input is given correctly, the program will provide an answer about the alieness or the strong alieness of the functional equations given in `e`. In the following, some examples with different options and their meanings will be shown.

When users give values for the parameters `e` and `f` only, the default values of the options will be used. This means that the program will investigate the alieness of the given equations and return an answer `True` or `False`. For example:

```
> E1 := f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0:
   E2 := 2g(x - 3y) - g(3x - 8y)
         - g(-x + 2y) = 0:
   isalien([E1, E2], [f, g]);
```

gives

True.

For more information about the solutions of the functional equations considered, the OUTPUT option has to be modified into ‘verbose’ or ‘full’. E.g.,

```
> E1 := f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0:
   E2 := 2g(x - 3y) - g(3x - 8y)
         - g(-x + 2y) = 0:
   isalien([E1, E2], [f, g], verbose);
```

gives

```
The functional equations
E1:
    f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0
E2:
    2f(x - 3y) - f(3x - 8y)
    - f(-x + 2y) = 0
are alien.
```

With the option ‘full’, the program will present an output which contains the solutions of the functional equation $E_1 + \dots + E_m = 0$ and the solutions of the system $[E_1 = 0, \dots, E_m = 0]$.

```
> E1 := f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0:
   E2 := 2g(x - 3y) - g(3x - 8y)
         - g(-x + 2y) = 0:
   isalien([E1, E2], [f, g], full);
```

yields

```
The functional equations
E1:
    f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0
E2:
    2f(x - 3y) - f(3x - 8y)
    - f(-x + 2y) = 0
are alien
```

In details ,

The solution of the functional equation
 $E1 + E2 = 0$ and the solution of the
system $[E1 = 0, E2 = 0]$ is
 $\{f = M(0, 1)\}$.

For a decision about the strong alieness of functional equations, users can use the CHECK option with value 'strongalien' combined with the appropriate OUTPUT option as mentioned above. For example,

```
> E1 := f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0:
   E2 := 2g(x - 3y) - g(3x - 8y)
         - g(-x + 2y) = 0:
   isalien([E1, E2], [f, g], strongalien);
```

gives

True.

```
> E1 := f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0:
   E2 := 2g(x - 3y) - g(3x - 8y)
         - g(-x + 2y) = 0:
   isalien([E1, E2], [f, g], strongalien,
           full);
```

returns

The functional equations

E1:

$$f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0$$

E2:

$$2g(x - 3y) - g(3x - 8y) \\ - g(-x + 2y) = 0$$

are strongly alien

In details ,

The solution of the functional equation

$E1 + E2 = 0$ and the solution of the

system $[E1 = 0, E2 = 0]$ are

$$\{f = M(0, 1), g = M(1, 0) + M(1, 1)\}.$$

```

> E1 := f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0:
   E2 := g(2x + 3y) - 2g(x - y) = 0:
   isalien([E1, E2], [f, g], strongalien,
           full);

```

gives

The functional equations

E1:

$$f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0$$

E2:

$$g(2x + 3y) - 2g(x - y) = 0$$

are not strongly alien

In details ,

The solution of the functional equation

$E1 + E2 = 0$ are

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} f = -M(1, 0) + M(0, 1), \\ g = M(1, 0) \end{array} \right\}$$

while the solution of the system $[E1 = 0, E2 = 0]$ are

$$\{f = M(0, 1), g = 0\}.$$

As mentioned in Section 1.3, our program is able to handle situations when the input contains more than two functional equations and each equation has more than one unknown function. In the following example, the program works with four functional equations

```

> E1 := f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0:
   E2 := g(x + 5y) + 2g(2x - y)
        - 2g(x - y) = 0:
   E3 := h(2x - 3y) - h(2x + 7y) = 0:
   E4 := k(x + 3y) + 2k(x - y) = 0:
   isalien([E1, E2, E3, E4], [f, g, h, k],
           verbose);

```

yields

The functional equations

E1:

$$f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0$$

E2:

$$f(x + 5y) + 2f(2x - y) - 2f(x - y) = 0$$

E3:

$$f(2x - 3y) - f(2x + 7y) = 0$$

E4:

$$f(x + 3y) + 2f(x - y) = 0$$

are alien.

In case the equations contain two unknown functions,

```
> E1 := f_1(x + y) - f_1(x) - f_1(y)
      + f_2(2x + 5y) - f_2(x - 6y) = 0:
E2 := g_1(2x + y) - g_1(x - 3y)
      - g_1(x - 2y) + g_2(x - y)
      - g_2(x + 2y) = 0:
isalien([E1, E2], [[f_1, f_2], [g_1, g_2]],
        full);
```

has the output

The functional equations

E1:

$$f_1(x + y) - f_1(x) - f_1(y) + f_2(2x + 5y) - f_2(x - 6y) = 0$$

E2:

$$f_1(2x + y) - f_1(x - 3y) - f_1(x - 2y) + f_2(x - y) - f_2(x + 2y) = 0$$

are alien

In details ,

The solution of the functional equation $E1 + E2 = 0$ and the solution of the system $[E1 = 0, E2 = 0]$ are

$$\{f_{-1} = 0, f_{-2} = M(1, 0)\}.$$

As mentioned before, our program decides about the alienness or strong alienness of the linear functional equations considered by comparing the solutions of equation (1.7) or (1.9) and the solutions of the systems of equation (1.8) or (1.10), respectively. According to Theorem 2, we can find all solutions of functional equations which belong to class (1.1) in case these functional equations fulfill condition (1.6). On the other hand, if the condition (1.6) is not valid, by Theorem 1, we are still able to determine all polynomial solutions of (1.1). This means that, in case condition (1.6) is not valid in (1.7) or (1.9), we can only find its polynomial solutions and cannot decide whether the remaining solutions are also solutions of (1.8) and (1.10), respectively, or not. Therefore, the final conclusion about the alienness and the strong alienness might be affected.

If there exists a polynomial solution of (1.7) or (1.9) which do not fulfill (1.8) or (1.10), respectively, we can return that the given functional equations are not alien or not strongly alien, respectively. E.g.,

```
> E1 := f(x + y) - f(2x + y) + f(x) = 0:
   E2 := g(x + 2y) - g(y) - g(x) = 0:
   E3 := h(2x - 3y) - h(2x + 7y) = 0:
   isalien([E1, E2, E3], [f, g, h],
           strongalien, full);
```

gives

The functional equations

E1:

$$f(x + y) - f(2x + y) + f(x) = 0$$

E2:

$$g(x + 2y) - g(y) - g(x) = 0$$

E3:

$$h(2x - 3y) - h(2x + 7y) = 0$$

are not strongly alien

In details ,

The polynomial solution of the functional equation $E1 + E2 + E3 = 0$ are

$$\{f = M(1, 0) + M(0, 1), g = M(1, 0) + 10M(2, 1), h = M(2, 0) + M(2, 1)\}$$

while the solution of the system $[E1 = 0, E2 = 0, E3 = 0]$ are

$$\{f = M(0, 1), g = 0, h = M(2, 0)\}.$$

However, if all polynomial solutions of (1.7) or (1.9) satisfy (1.8) or (1.10), respectively, the program would be unable to decide about the alieness or the strong alieness of the functional equations given. In this case, the program will provide a warning message to announce the problem and will determine a result, if polynomial solutions are considered only.

```
> E1 := f_1(2x - y) - 2f_1(x) + f_1(y)
      + f_2(x + 5y) + 2f_2(2x - 7y)
      - 2f_2(x) - f_2(y) + f_3(2x - 3y)
      - f_3(y) = 0:
E2 := g_1(x + y) - g_1(x) - g_1(y)
      + g_2(x + y) + 2g_2(x - y) - 3g_2(x)
      - g_2(y) + g_3(2x - y) - 2g_3(y) = 0:
isalien([E1, E2], [[f_1, f_2, f_3],
                  [g_1, g_2, g_3]], full);
```

gives

The functional equations

E1:

$$\begin{aligned} & f_1(2x - y) - 2f_1(x) + f_1(y) \\ & + f_2(x + 5y) + 2f_2(2x - 7y) \\ & - 2f_2(x) - f_2(y) \\ & + f_3(2x - 3y) - f_3(y) = 0 \end{aligned}$$

E2:

$$\begin{aligned} & f_1(x + y) - f_1(x) - f_1(y) \\ & + f_2(x + y) + 2f_2(x - y) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & - 3f_2(x) - f_2(y) \\
 & + f_3(2x - y) - 2f_3(y) = 0
 \end{aligned}$$

are alien if polynomial solutions are considered only.

In details ,

The polynomial solution of the functional equation $E1 + E2 = 0$ and the polynomial solution of the system $[E1 = 0, E2 = 0]$ are

$$\begin{aligned}
 \{ f_1 &= -M(1, 0) - M(2, 0) + M(0, 1), \\
 f_2 &= M(1, 0), f_3 = M(2, 0) \}.
 \end{aligned}$$

In the following example, the functional equation $E1 + E2 = 0$ yields $0 = 0$, which means that an arbitrary function f satisfies this equation. Compared to the results of the system of functional equations $[E1 = 0, E2 = 0]$, the program will give the conclusion that the given functional equations $E1$ and $E2$ are not alien.

```

> E1 := f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0:
   E2 := - g(x + y) + g(x) + g(y) = 0:
   isalien([E1, E2], [f, g], full);

```

we obtain

The functional equations

E1:

$$f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0$$

E2:

$$- f(x + y) + f(x) + f(y) = 0$$

are not alien

In details ,

The solution of the functional equation

$E1 + E2 = 0$ are arbitrary || $[f]$

while the solution of the system $[E1 = 0, E2 = 0]$ is

$$\{ f = M(0, 1) \}.$$

Obviously, besides checking the alieness and strong alieness of linear functional equations ‘directly’, our program can also be used by other applications. In such cases, it might be confusing, if the error or warning messages appear in the form mentioned above (e.g., in the application output using our program). To be able to manage such situations, we added one more parameter in the options part of the program called `ErrorWarn STYLE`, which accepts two values: ‘`ewYes`’ and ‘`ewNo`’. This option can be used to switch on and switch off the warning and error messages in the output. In the following part, some examples relating to that option will be given.

```
> E1 := f(x + y) - g(x + 2y) + g(x) = 0:
   E2 := h(2x + 2y) + k(y) - k(2x - 3y) = 0:
   isalien([E1, E2], [[f, g], [h, k]], ewNo);
```

yields

```
True (If polynomial solutions are
      considered only).
```

In the case when the input is incorrect, the program will show an appropriate error message with a short hint about the problem (following the built-in error message’s structure of Maple). For example,

```
> isalien([0 = 0, g(x + y) + g(x) + g(y) = 0],
          [f, g], full);
```

has the output

```
Error, (in error_management) [07]
      invalid input: 0
```

the input

```
> E1 := f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0:
   E2 := g(x + y) - g(x) - h(y) = 0:
   isalien([E1, E2], [f, g], full);
```

gives

```
Error, (in error_management) [12] invalid
input in list of unknown functions.
```

and

```
> E1 := f(2x) - f(x) + f(y) = 0:
   E2 := 2g(x) - g(y) - g(x + 5y) = 0:
   isalien([E1, E2], [f,g], full, abc);
```

yields

```
Error, (in error_management) invalid
arguments in the input, [full, abc].
```

moreover

```
> E1 := f(2xy) - 2f(x) + f(y) = 0:
   E2 := 2g(x) - g(y) - g(x + 5y) = 0:
   isalien([E1, E2], [f,g], full);
```

gives

```
Error, (in error_management) [06] invalid
argument: 2xy in f(2xy).
```

The option `ErrorWarn.STYLE` can be used to switch off error messages and to return error codes (which can be used by other applications):

```
> E1 := f(2xy) - 2f(x) + f(y) = 0:
   E2 := 2g(x) - g(y) - g(x + 5y) = 0:
   isalien([E1, E2], [f,g], full, ewNo);
```

yields

```
["E06", [2xy, f(2xy)]].
```

1.5 Explanation of the program function

`isalien`

In this section, the main procedure code will be shown with detailed explanations to illustrate how our program `isalien` works.

```
1 test := proc(equations, functions)
2   local lequations, lfunctions,
3     lfunctions_new, new_input, listOfEqs,
4     listOfFuncs, numOfEqs, E, i, A, B, b,
5     Remark, WarningList;
6   lequations := convert(equations, list);
7   lfunctions := convert(functions, list);
8   lfunctions_new :=
9     normalize_listOfFunctions(lequations,
10    lfunctions);
11  if CHECK = 'alien' then
12    new_input :=
13      normalize_input_alien(lequations,
14      lfunctions_new);
15  else
16    if nops(Flatten(lfunctions_new)) <>
17      numelems(convert(Flatten(
18      lfunctions_new), set)) then
19      return error_management("E17",
20      lfunctions_new);
21    else new_input := [lequations,
22      lfunctions_new];
23  end if;
24  end if;
25  listOfEqs := convert(new_input[1], list);
26  listOfFuncs :=
27    Flatten(convert(new_input[2], list));
28  numOfEqs := nops(listOfEqs);
29  E := 0;
30  for i to numOfEqs do
31    E := E + listOfEqs[i];
32  end do;
33  A := lfsolve(listOfEqs, listOfFuncs,
34    'errorNo');
```

```

22   B := lfsolve([E] , listOfFuncs ,
        'errorNo ');
23   if type(A[1] , string) then
24       return error_management(A[1] , A[2]);
25   end if;
26   if type(B[1] , string) then
27       if B = ["E07" , 0] then
28           b := cat(arbitrary , listOfFuncs);
29           return [false , listOfEqs , [A[1] ,
                b]];
30       end if;
31       return error_management(B[1] , B[2]);
32   end if;
33   if evalb("W02" in Flatten(B)) then
34       return error_management("E12");
35   end if;
36   Remark := 0;
37   if nops(A[2]) <> 0 then
38       WarningList := [op(WarningList) , A[2]];
39   end if;
40   if nops(B[2]) <> 0 then
41       WarningList := [op(WarningList) , B[2]];
42   end if;
43   if A[1] = B[1] then
44       if evalb("W01" in Flatten(B)) then
45           Remark := 1;
46       end if;
47       return [true , listOfEqs , [A[1]]];
48   else
49       if evalb("W01" in Flatten(B)) then
50           if evalb("W01" in Flatten(A)) then
51               Remark := -2;
52           else Remark := -1;
53       end if;

```

```
54     end if ;
55     return [false , listOfEqs , [A[1] ,
        B[1]]] ;
56 end if ;
57 end proc ;.
```

As mentioned in Section 1.4, our program determines the alieness and strong alieness of linear type functional equations by comparing the solution of the equations (1.7) or (1.9) with the solution of the system of equations (1.8) or (1.10), respectively. Therefore, the main structures of the procedure are as follows:

- Lines 3 – 16: Preprocessing the given inputs to get the proper arguments for the main steps. More precisely, in the case of checking the ‘alien’, after the first steps, the procedure will make sure that all functional equations will share the same list of unknown functions (lines 6 – 7). And, an error will show up in case the given list of unknown functions are incorrect by both numbers or names of them (lines 9 – 12). Finally, the correct forms of arguments will be made (lines 14 – 15).
- Lines 17 – 22: Solving the equations (1.7) or (1.9) and the system of equations (1.8) or (1.10). Lines 17 – 20, the system of equations (1.8) or (1.10) is generated from the given list. Then we call the program `lfesolve` (which is mentioned in the previous section) to determine the solutions of (1.7) or (1.9) and the system of equations (1.8) or (1.10) (lines 21 – 22). Then we have two sets of solutions, A and B .
- Lines 23 – 50: Comparing the previous solutions A , B and catching errors if appeared (line 23 – 34). Then, the alieness and strong alieness of the given functional equations are determined (lines 35 – 50).

The `isalien` is built up by many more procedures that manage the appeared errors, warnings, or manipulating the raw inputs and final outputs or some necessary technical issues. However, the code presented in this section is the main procedure that can somehow point out how our program works. Generally, the main structure of function `isalien` is as follow

```

58 isalien := proc()
59     local solution;
60     #processing the input arguments args
61     solution := test(args[1], args[2]);
62     # managing the solution (alien,
        strongalien, warnings, errors, output)
63 end proc;.
```

In the input processing step (line 60), the program will check the validity of the given input arguments. As mentioned in Section 1.4, there are many options for input, and the number of input arguments can vary from two to five. For example, when only a list of functional equations and a list of unknown functions are given (line 64 `nargs = number of input = 2`) arguments, then all of the rest arguments will be set up as the default option (lines 65 – 67).

```

64 if nargs = 2 then
65     CHECK := 'alien';
66     OUTPUT := 'brief';
67     ErrorWarn_STYLE := 'ewYes';.
```

Similarly, the program will check the condition for `nargs = 3, 4, 5` and manage also the cases when the number of arguments is not valid `nargs < 2` or `nargs > 5`. All other conditions about the correctness of each argument were managed in the previous procedure `test`.

After processing the input parameters, the function `test` was called as the main step (line 61). As a result, variable `solution` is a list of three elements

- [true, listOfEqs, [A[1]]] i.e, given functional equations are alien or strongly alien,
- [false, listOfEqs, [A[1], B[1]]] i.e, given functional equations are not alien or not strongly alien.

Based on that `solution` variable, in `isalien` we manage the output in each case. For example, in case the given functional equations are alien or strongly alien

```

68 printf("The functional equations \n");
69 for i to nops(solution[2]) do
70     printf("E%d:", i);
71     print(solution[2][i]);
72 end do;
73 if solution[1] then
74     if CHECK = 'alien' then
75         printf("\n are alien");
76     else
77         printf("\n are strongly alien");
78     end if;
79     if OUTPUT='full' then
80         if nops(solution[2])=2 then
81             printf("\n In details, \n ");
82             printf("The solution of the
                functional equation  $E1 + E2 = 0$ 
                and the solution of the system
                 $[E1 = 0, E2 = 0]$ ");
83             if nops(solution[3][1])=1 then
84                 printf(" is");
85             else printf(" are");
86             end if;
87             print(solution[3][1]);
88         end if;
89     end if;
90 end if;.
```

To make it clear, let us bring back one example from Section 1.4

```
> E1 := f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0:
   E2 := 2g(x - 3y) - g(3x - 8y)
         - g(-x + 2y) = 0:
   isalien([E1, E2], [f, g], strongalien,
         full);
```

returns

The functional equations

E1:

$$f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0$$

E2:

$$2g(x - 3y) - g(3x - 8y) \\ - g(-x + 2y) = 0$$

are strongly alien

In details ,

The solution of the functional equation

$E1 + E2 = 0$ and the solution of the

system $[E1 = 0, E2 = 0]$ are

$$\{f = M(0, 1), g = M(1, 0) + M(1, 1)\}.$$

- Lines 68 - 72: showing the first part of the output, giving information about the considered functional equations (i.e., E1, E2).
- Lines 73 - 78: showing the result whether they are alien or strongly alien.
- Lines 79 - 90: in case the output option is `full`, the information about the solution of the function equation $E1 + E2 = 0$ and the solution of the system $[E1 = 0, E2 = 0]$ is presented.

Remark 1. In the whole program, more complex conditions and cases are considered, to cover all possible cases that can happen.

Chapter 2

Levi-Civita type functional equations

In this chapter, a computer program, developed in the computer algebra system Maple is presented, which investigates solutions of Levi-Civita type functional equations. The results outlined in this chapter are based on the paper [41].

2.1 Introduction

We consider Levi-Civita type functional equations, i.e., the class

$$f(x + y) = \sum_{i=1}^n g_i(x)h_i(y), \quad (2.1)$$

where n is a positive integer, G is an Abelian group and $f, g_i, h_i : G \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ ($i = 1, 2, \dots, n$) are unknown functions.

This chapter aims to introduce a computer program developed in the Maple computer algebra system, which investigates solutions to Levi-Civita-type functional equations (2.1).

In the first part of the chapter, we provide an overview of some results related to the solutions of Levi-Civita-type functional equations. In Section 2.3, we present examples of solving functional equations that belong to the class (2.1). Following that, Section 2.4 introduces our program. Finally, in Section

2.5, we provide a brief overview of the code to illustrate how our function operates.

2.2 Basic results about solutions of Levi-Civita type functional equations

In this section, we formulate some fundamental results on solutions of functional equations of type (2.1) determined by L. Székelyhidi ([72], [70]).

According to L. Székelyhidi, any function $f : G \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$, satisfying the Levi-Civita functional equation (2.1), is a normal exponential polynomial of order at most n . And the converse remains true: any normal exponential polynomial f fulfills the equation (2.1).

If the functions h_1, h_2, \dots, h_n are linearly independent, then g_1, g_2, \dots, g_n are linear combinations of translates of f . Hence, they are also normal exponential polynomial of order at most n . Moreover, they are built up from the same additive and exponential functions, as f .

We call the case when the functions g_1, g_2, \dots, g_n and the functions h_1, h_2, \dots, h_n are linearly independent as the non-degenerate case.

In the non-degenerate case, the functions f, g_i, h_i , ($i = 1, \dots, n$) have the form:

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \sum_{j=1}^k P_j(a_{j,1}(x), \dots, a_{j,n_j-1}(x))m_j(x) \\ g_i(x) &= \sum_{j=1}^k Q_{i,j}(a_{j,1}(x), \dots, a_{j,n_j-1}(x))m_j(x) \\ h_i(x) &= \sum_{j=1}^k R_{i,j}(a_{j,1}(x), \dots, a_{j,n_j-1}(x))m_j(x), \end{aligned} \quad (2.2)$$

where

- k, n_1, \dots, n_k are positive integers such that $n_1 + \dots + n_k = n$,
- m_1, \dots, m_k are different non-zero complex exponentials,
- $\{a_{j,1}(x), \dots, a_{j,n_j-1}(x)\}$ are sets of linearly independent real additive functions for $j = 1, \dots, k$,
- $P_j, Q_{i,j}, R_{i,j}$ are complex polynomials of degree at most $n_j - 1$ in $n_j - 1$ variables for $i = 1, \dots, n, j = 1, \dots, k$

With the same assumptions, for any $j = 1, \dots, k$ and for any multi-indices $A_j = (\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_{n_j-1})$ and $B_j = (\beta_1, \beta_2, \dots, \beta_{n_j-1})$ in \mathbb{N}^{n_j-1} , we introduce the matrix $M_j(P; A_j, B_j)$ and the matrix $N_j(Q; A_j)$ as follows:

- for any choice of $p, q = 0, \dots, n_j - 1$,

$$M_j(P; A_j, B_j)_{n_j-p, n_j-q} = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{p!q!} \partial_1^{\alpha_1} \dots \partial_p^{\alpha_p} \partial_1^{\beta_1} \dots \partial_q^{\beta_q} P_j(0, \dots, 0) & \text{for } p+q < n_j \\ 0, & \text{for } p+q \geq n_j, \end{cases} \quad (2.3)$$

- for any choice of $p = 1, \dots, n_j$, and $q = 1, \dots, n$,

$$N_j(Q; A_j)_{p,q} = \frac{1}{(n_j - p)!} \partial_1^{\alpha_1} \dots \partial_{n_j-p}^{\alpha_{n_j-p}} Q_{q,p}(0, \dots, 0). \quad (2.4)$$

Then, we define two block matrices

$$M(P; A_1, \dots, A_k, B_1, \dots, B_k) = \begin{bmatrix} M_1(P; A_1, B_1) & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ 0 & M_2(P; A_2, B_2) & \dots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \dots & M_k(P; A_k, B_k) \end{bmatrix}; \quad (2.5)$$

and

$$N(Q; A_1, \dots, A_k) = \begin{bmatrix} N_1(Q; A_1) \\ \vdots \\ N_k(Q; A_k) \end{bmatrix}. \quad (2.6)$$

Then we have a necessary and sufficient condition in terms of the coefficients of the complex polynomials $P_j, Q_{i,j}, R_{i,j}$ such that f, g_i, h_i is a non-degenerate solution of the Levi-Civita functional equation (2.1)

$$M(P; A_1, \dots, A_k, B_1, \dots, B_k) = N(Q; A_1, \dots, A_k)N(R; B_1, \dots, B_k)^T \quad (2.7)$$

holds for any choice of the multi-indices A_j, B_j in \mathbb{N}^{n_j-1} ($j = 1, \dots, k$).

And the equation (2.7) is equivalent to the system of equations

$$N_p(Q; A_p)N_q(R; B_q)^T = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{for } p \neq q, \\ M_p(P; A_p, B_p) & \text{for } p = q, \end{cases} \quad (2.8)$$

for any $p, q = 1, 2, \dots, k$ and for any choice of multi-indices A_p in \mathbb{N}^{n_p-1} , B_q in \mathbb{N}^{n_q-1} .

2.3 Examples of solving Levi-Civita type functional equations

2.3.1 The case $n = 1$

In the case of $n = 1$, we have the well-known functional equation - the Pexider equation

$$f(x + y) = g(x)h(y). \quad (2.9)$$

When $n = 1$, there is only one sub-case for considering, followed by the decomposition of number 1, which is $1 = 1$.

We have the general non-degenerate solution

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \alpha m(x) \\ g(x) &= \beta m(x) \\ h(x) &= \gamma m(x), \end{aligned} \tag{2.10}$$

where m is a nonzero complex exponential, and the constants fulfill the condition

$$\beta\gamma = \alpha.$$

Therefore, we have the only non-degenerate solution

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \beta\gamma m(x) \\ g(x) &= \beta m(x) \\ h(x) &= \gamma m(x), \end{aligned}$$

where m is a nonzero complex exponential and β, γ are constants.

2.3.2 The case $n = 2$

$$f(x + y) = g_1(x)h_1(y) + g_2(x)h_2(y). \tag{2.11}$$

When $n = 2$, there are two possibilities according to the decomposition of the number 2.

(2a) $2 = 2$,

(2b) $2 = 1 + 1$.

In the case (2a) $2 = 2$, we have the general non-degenerate solution

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= (\alpha_1 a(x) + \alpha_2) m(x) \\ g_1(x) &= (\beta_{1,1} a(x) + \beta_{1,2}) m(x) \\ g_2(x) &= (\beta_{2,1} a(x) + \beta_{2,2}) m(x) \\ h_1(x) &= (\gamma_{1,1} a(x) + \gamma_{1,2}) m(x) \\ h_2(x) &= (\gamma_{2,1} a(x) + \gamma_{2,2}) m(x), \end{aligned} \tag{2.12}$$

where m is a nonzero complex exponential, a is a nonzero complex additive function, and the constants fulfill the condition

$$\begin{bmatrix} \beta_{1,1} & \beta_{2,1} \\ \beta_{1,2} & \beta_{2,2} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \gamma_{1,1} & \gamma_{1,2} \\ \gamma_{2,1} & \gamma_{2,2} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & \alpha_1 \\ \alpha_1 & \alpha_2 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (2.13)$$

In the case (2b) $2 = 1+1$, we have the general non-degenerate solution

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \alpha_1 m_1(x) + \alpha_2 m_2(x) \\ g_1(x) &= \beta_{1,1} m_1(x) + \beta_{1,2} m_2(x) \\ g_2(x) &= \beta_{2,1} m_1(x) + \beta_{2,2} m_2(x) \\ h_1(x) &= \gamma_{1,1} m_1(x) + \gamma_{1,2} m_2(x) \\ h_2(x) &= \gamma_{2,1} m_1(x) + \gamma_{2,2} m_2(x), \end{aligned} \quad (2.14)$$

where m_1, m_2 are nonzero complex exponentials, and the constants fulfill the condition

$$\begin{bmatrix} \beta_{1,1} & \beta_{2,1} \\ \beta_{1,2} & \beta_{2,2} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \gamma_{1,1} & \gamma_{1,2} \\ \gamma_{2,1} & \gamma_{2,2} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & 0 \\ 0 & \alpha_2 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (2.15)$$

Especially, the two well-known functional equations, sine and cosine equations, are special cases of Levi-Civita type with $n = 2$. In detail,

$$f(x+y) = f(x)g(y) + g(x)f(y), \quad (2.16)$$

and

$$f(x+y) = f(x)f(y) - g(x)g(y). \quad (2.17)$$

Considering the sine equation (2.16), we also have two cases based on the decomposition of the number 2. In the first case (2a) $2 = 2$, applying the general non-degenerate solution (2.12) and condition (2.13) of the constants, we have the non-degenerate solution form of the sine equation (2.16)

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= (\alpha_1 a(x) + \alpha_2) m(x) \\ g(x) &= (\gamma_1 a(x) + \gamma_2) m(x), \end{aligned} \quad (2.18)$$

where m is a nonzero complex exponential, a is a nonzero complex additive function, and the constants fulfill the condition

$$\begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & \gamma_1 \\ \alpha_2 & \gamma_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \gamma_1 & \gamma_2 \\ \alpha_1 & \alpha_2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & \alpha_1 \\ \alpha_1 & \alpha_2 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (2.19)$$

From the condition (2.19), we can get the value of the constants by solving the system of equations

$$\begin{cases} 2\alpha_1\gamma_1 & = 0 \\ \alpha_1\gamma_2 + \alpha_2\gamma_1 & = \alpha_1 \\ 2\alpha_2\gamma_2 & = \alpha_2. \end{cases} \quad (2.20)$$

By solving the system of equation (2.20), we get the trivial solution with $f(x) = 0$, and arbitrary function g ; and two other solutions as following

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} f(x) = \alpha m(x) \\ g(x) = \frac{1}{2}m(x) \end{array} \right\}, \quad \left\{ \begin{array}{l} f(x) = \alpha a(x)m(x) \\ g(x) = m(x) \end{array} \right\},$$

where m is a nonzero complex exponential, a is a nonzero complex additive function and α is a constant.

In the second case (2b) $2 = 1 + 1$, applying the general non-degenerate solution (2.14) and condition (2.15) of the constants, we have the non-degenerate solution form of the sine equation (2.16)

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \alpha_1 m_1(x) + \alpha_2 m_2(x) \\ g(x) &= \gamma_1 m_1(x) + \gamma_2 m_2(x), \end{aligned} \quad (2.21)$$

where m_1, m_2 are nonzero complex exponentials, and the constants fulfill the condition

$$\begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & \gamma_1 \\ \alpha_2 & \gamma_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \gamma_1 & \gamma_2 \\ \alpha_1 & \alpha_2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & 0 \\ 0 & \alpha_2 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (2.22)$$

From the condition (2.22), we can get the value of the constants

by solving the system of equations

$$\begin{cases} 2\alpha_1\gamma_1 & = \alpha_1 \\ \alpha_1\gamma_2 + \alpha_2\gamma_1 & = 0 \\ 2\alpha_2\gamma_2 & = \alpha_2. \end{cases} \quad (2.23)$$

By solving the system of equation (2.23), we get the trivial solution with $f(x) = 0$, and arbitrary function g ; and two other solutions as following

$$\begin{cases} f(x) = \alpha m(x) \\ g(x) = \frac{1}{2}m(x) \end{cases}, \begin{cases} f(x) = \alpha m_1(x) - \alpha m_2(x) \\ g(x) = \frac{1}{2}m_1(x) + \frac{1}{2}m_2(x) \end{cases},$$

where m, m_1, m_2 are nonzero complex exponentials and α is a constant.

Similarly, we consider the cosine equation (2.17). In the first case (2a) $2 = 2$, applying the general non-degenerate solution (2.12) and condition (2.13) of the constants, we have the non-degenerate solution form of the cosine equation (2.17)

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= (\alpha_1 a(x) + \alpha_2) m(x) \\ g(x) &= (\beta_1 a(x) + \beta_2) m(x), \end{aligned} \quad (2.24)$$

where m is a nonzero complex exponential, a is a nonzero complex additive function, and the constants fulfill the condition

$$\begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & -\beta_1 \\ \alpha_2 & -\beta_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & \alpha_2 \\ \beta_1 & \beta_2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & \alpha_1 \\ \alpha_1 & \alpha_2 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (2.25)$$

From the condition (2.25), we can get the value of the constants by solving the system of equations

$$\begin{cases} \alpha_1^2 - \beta_1^2 & = 0 \\ \alpha_1\alpha_2 - \beta_1\beta_2 & = \alpha_1 \\ \alpha_2^2 - \beta_2^2 & = \alpha_2. \end{cases} \quad (2.26)$$

We get solutions as follows

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} f(x) = \alpha m(x) \\ g(x) = \beta m(x) \\ \text{where } \beta^2 = \alpha^2 - \alpha \end{array} \right. , \left\{ \begin{array}{l} f(x) = (\alpha a(x) + 1)m(x) \\ g(x) = \pm \alpha a(x)m(x) \end{array} \right. ,$$

where m is a nonzero complex exponential, a is a nonzero complex additive function and α, β are constants.

In the second case (2b) $2 = 1 + 1$, applying the general non-degenerate solution (2.14) and condition (2.15) of the constants, we have the non-degenerate solution form of the cosine equation (2.17)

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \alpha_1 m_1(x) + \alpha_2 m_2(x) \\ g(x) &= \beta_1 m_1(x) + \beta_2 m_2(x), \end{aligned} \quad (2.27)$$

where m_1, m_2 are nonzero complex exponentials, and the constants fulfill the condition

$$\begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & -\beta_1 \\ \alpha_2 & -\beta_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & \alpha_2 \\ \beta_1 & \beta_2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & 0 \\ 0 & \alpha_2 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (2.28)$$

From the condition (2.28), we can get the value of the constants by solving the system of equations

$$\begin{cases} \alpha_1^2 - \beta_1^2 & = \alpha_1 \\ \alpha_1 \alpha_2 - \beta_1 \beta_2 & = 0 \\ \alpha_2^2 - \beta_2^2 & = \alpha_2. \end{cases} \quad (2.29)$$

We get solutions as follows

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} f(x) = \alpha m(x) \\ g(x) = \beta m(x) \\ \text{where } \beta^2 = \alpha^2 - \alpha \end{array} \right. , \left\{ \begin{array}{l} f(x) = \alpha m_1(x) + \beta m_2(x) \\ g(x) = (1 - \alpha)m_1(x) - \beta m_2(x) \\ \text{where } \beta^2 = \alpha^2 - \alpha \end{array} \right. ,$$

where m, m_1, m_2 are nonzero complex exponentials, and α, β are constants.

2.4 Description of the program function

LCfesolve

In this section, we describe the computer program `LCfesolve`, which investigates solutions of Levi-Civita type functional equations (2.1).

The program `LCfesolve` is included in the Maple package called `FunctionalEquations:-LeviCivitafesolve`. Accessing `LCfesolve` follows the same conventions as other Maple procedures

```
> with(FunctionalEquations:-LeviCivitafesolve);  
> LCfesolve(arguments);
```

To execute the program, users must provide at least one input parameter: the functional equations, denoted as e . Additionally, an optional parameter related to the output can be specified.

The functional equation e must belong to the Levi-Civita type (2.1), and the variables in the function e should be denoted by ' x ' and ' y '.

The program offers two output options:

$$\text{OUTPUT} = \{\text{'brief'}, \text{'full'}\}$$

The default option is: '`brief`'.

If the input is correctly specified, the program will return a result regarding the solutions of the given functional equation e . The following section presents examples demonstrating various output options and their clarification.

Assuming the `FunctionalEquations:-LeviCivitafesolve` package has already been loaded in the current Maple session, providing only parameter e will activate the default output setting. In that case, the program will attempt to solve the functional equation e and display the general form of the solution, along with conditions applied on its coefficients. For instance:

Let us consider the sine equation example, and comparing the solution of the program with the hand-computing one that mentioned in the previous section, i.e, equation (2.16).

> LCfsolve(f(x + y) = f(x)g(y) + g(x)f(y));

yields

Case: [1 , 1]

$$f = \alpha_1 m_1(x) + \alpha_2 m_2(x)$$

$$g = \gamma_1 m_1(x) + \gamma_2 m_2(x)$$

Moreover, the coefficients fulfill the equation $Q.R = P$, with the matrices Q, R, P as follows, respectively

Q =

$$\begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & \gamma_1 \\ \alpha_2 & \gamma_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

R =

$$\begin{bmatrix} \gamma_1 & \gamma_2 \\ \alpha_1 & \alpha_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

P =

$$\begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & 0 \\ 0 & \alpha_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

The coefficients fulfill the system of equations:

$$\{2\alpha_1\gamma_1 - \alpha_1, 2\alpha_2\gamma_2 - \alpha_2, \alpha_1\gamma_2 + \alpha_2\gamma_1\}.$$

Case: [2]

$$f = (\alpha_1 A_1(x) + \alpha_2) m_1(x)$$

$$g = (\gamma_1 A_1(x) + \gamma_2) m_1(x)$$

Moreover, the coefficients fulfill the equation $Q.R = P$, with the matrices Q, R, P as follows, respectively

$$\begin{aligned}
 Q &= \begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & \gamma_1 \\ \alpha_2 & \gamma_2 \end{bmatrix} \\
 R &= \begin{bmatrix} \gamma_1 & \gamma_2 \\ \alpha_1 & \alpha_2 \end{bmatrix} \\
 P &= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & \alpha_1 \\ \alpha_1 & \alpha_2 \end{bmatrix}
 \end{aligned}$$

The coefficients fulfill the system of equations:

$$\{2\alpha_1\gamma_1, 2\alpha_2\gamma_2 - \alpha_2, \alpha_1\gamma_2 + \alpha_2\gamma_1 - \alpha_1\}.$$

In the case when the option ‘full’ is given by the user, the program will show also the solution of the corresponding system of equations that the coefficients have to fulfill. Let us examine the cosine equation with ‘full’ output option and then compare the final solutions with the computations presented in the last section, i.e, equation (2.17).

```
> fe := f(x + y) = f(x)f(y) - g(x)g(y):
> LCfesolve(fe, full);
```

yields

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Case: } [1, 1] \\
 f &= \alpha_1 m_1(x) + \alpha_2 m_2(x) \\
 g &= \beta_1 m_1(x) + \beta_2 m_2(x)
 \end{aligned}$$

Moreover, the coefficients fulfill the equation $Q.R = P$, with the matrices Q, R, P as follows, respectively

$$Q = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & -\beta_1 \\ \alpha_2 & -\beta_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{R} &= \\ &\begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & \alpha_2 \\ \beta_1 & \beta_2 \end{bmatrix} \\ \mathbf{P} &= \\ &\begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & 0 \\ 0 & \alpha_2 \end{bmatrix} \end{aligned}$$

The coefficients fulfill the system of equations:

$$\{\alpha_1\alpha_2 - \beta_1\beta_2, \alpha_1^2 - \beta_1^2 - \alpha_1, \alpha_2^2 - \beta_2^2 - \alpha_2\}.$$

The solutions of the above system of equations:

$$\{\alpha_1 = 0, \alpha_2 = \alpha_2, \beta_1 = 0, \beta_2 = \text{RootOf}(-Z^2 - \alpha_2^2 + \alpha_2)\},$$

$$\{\alpha_1 = -\alpha_2 + 1, \alpha_2 = \alpha_2, \beta_1 = -\text{RootOf}(-Z^2 - \alpha_2^2 + \alpha_2), \beta_2 = \text{RootOf}(-Z^2 - \alpha_2^2 + \alpha_2)\},$$

$$\{\alpha_1 = \alpha_1, \alpha_2 = 0, \beta_1 = \text{RootOf}(-Z^2 - \alpha_1^2 + \alpha_1), \beta_2 = 0\}.$$

Case: [2]

$$f = (\alpha_1 A_1(x) + \alpha_2) m_1(x)$$

$$g = (\beta_1 A_1(x) + \beta_2) m_1(x)$$

Moreover, the coefficients fulfill the equation $\mathbf{Q} \cdot \mathbf{R} = \mathbf{P}$, with the matrices \mathbf{Q} , \mathbf{R} , \mathbf{P} as follows, respectively

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{Q} &= \\ &\begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & -\beta_1 \\ \alpha_2 & -\beta_2 \end{bmatrix} \\ \mathbf{R} &= \end{aligned}$$

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & \alpha_2 \\ \beta_1 & \beta_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & \alpha_1 \\ \alpha_1 & \alpha_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

The coefficients fulfill the system of equations:

$$\{\alpha_1^2 - \beta_1^2, \alpha_2^2 - \beta_2^2 - \alpha_2, \alpha_1\alpha_2 - \beta_1\beta_2 - \alpha_1\}.$$

The solutions of the above system of equations:

$$\{\alpha_1 = 0, \alpha_2 = \alpha_2, \beta_1 = 0, \\ \beta_2 = \text{RootOf}(-Z^2 - \alpha_2^2 + \alpha_2)\},$$

$$\{\alpha_1 = \alpha_1, \alpha_2 = 1, \beta_1 = -\alpha_1, \beta_2 = 0\},$$

$$\{\alpha_1 = \alpha_1, \alpha_2 = 1, \beta_1 = \alpha_1, \beta_2 = 0\}.$$

2.5 Explanation of the program function

LCfesolve

This section presents codes of some main functions and their detailed explanations to clarify how our program LCfesolve works.

```

1 LCfesolveGeneral := proc(n)
2   local n_decomp, i, i_case, rs;
3   n_decomp := partition(n);
4   rs := [];
5   for i to nops(n_decomp) do
6     i_case := Coefficients_1case(n,
7       n_decomp[i]);
7     rs := [op(rs), [n_decomp[i], i_case]];

```

```

8   end do;
9   return rs;
10 end proc;.
```

In the general case, with the given terms \mathbf{n} , procedure [LCfe-solveGeneral](#) above will process step by step, as follows:

- Line 3: decomposing \mathbf{n} into sum of positive integers,
- Lines 5 – 8: we will obtain one solution for each decomposition of \mathbf{n} by calling the procedure [Coefficients_1case](#),
- Line 9: this function will return all solutions in the form of a Maple list.

Now, we can look at the procedure [Coefficients_1case](#) and its steps.

```

11 Coefficients_1case := proc(n, n_list)
12   local N_Q, N_Rt, M;
13   pre_char_n := 0;
14   N_Q := Compute_N(n, n_list, beta);
15   N_Rt :=
      LinearAlgebra[Transpose](Compute_N(n,
      n_list, gamma));
16   M := Compute_M(N_Q, N_Rt, n_list);
17   return [N_Q, N_Rt, M];
18 end proc;.
```

As mentioned in Section 2.2, for each decomposition of \mathbf{n} , the function will construct three block matrices N_Q , N_{Rt} , M , which satisfy the necessary and sufficient condition (2.7). According to the equations (2.5), (2.6), (2.3), (2.4), the following functions are developed to build up those two block matrices M , N .

```

19 Compute_M := proc(N_Q, N_Rt, n_list)
20   local k, M_list, j, n_j, M_j, M, pre_num,
      pre_char;
```

```

21   k := nops(n_list); M_list := [];
22   pre_num := 0;
23   pre_char := 0;
24   for j to k do
25       n_j := n_list[j];
26       M_j := Compute_M_j(N_Q, N_Rt, j, n_j,
27           pre_num, pre_char);
27       M_list := [op(M_list), M_j];
28       if 3 <= n_j then
29           pre_char := pre_char + n_j - 1;
30           pre_num := pre_num + 1;
31       else pre_num := pre_num + n_j;
32       end if;
33   end do;
34   M := DiagonalMatrix(M_list);
35   return M;
36 end proc;

```

Following the above function `Compute_M`, and the equation (2.5), the block matrix M is constructed of k matrices on the diagonal (line 34). While each M_j for $j = 0, \dots, k$ are computed in the function `Compute_M_j` (lines 24 – 32).

Moreover, based on the equation (2.3), the function `Compute_M_j` below is used for computing each matrix M_j (lines 64 – 70).

```

37 Compute_M_j := proc(N_Q, N_Rt, j, n_j,
38     pre_num, pre_char)
39     local M, p, q, ind, L, pre_size, index_q,
40         index_r;
39     pre_size := pre_num + pre_char;
40     M := Matrix(n_j);
41     if 3 <= n_j then
42         for p from 0 to n_j - 1 do
43             for q from 0 to n_j - 1 do
44                 if p + q < n_j then

```

```

45     ind := p + q;
46     if ind <> 0 then
47         index_q := N_Q[n_j - p +
                    pre_size, 1][3];
48         index_r := N_Rt[1, n_j - q
                    + pre_size][3];
49         if type(index_q, list) and
                    type(index_r, list) then
50             L := Flatten([index_q,
                            index_r]);
51         elif type(index_q, list)
                    then
52             L := index_q;
53         else
54             L := index_r;
55         end if;
56         M[n_j - p, n_j - q] := [(p
                    + q)!/(p!*q!), alpha,
                    L];
57     else
58         M[n_j - p, n_j - q] := [(p
                    + q)!/(p!*q!), alpha,
                    pre_num + 1];
59     end if;
60 end if;
61 end do;
62 end do;
63 else
64     for p from 0 to n_j - 1 do
65         for q from 0 to n_j - 1 do
66             if p + q < n_j then
67                 M[n_j - p, n_j - q] := [(p +
                    q)!/(p!*q!), alpha,
                    pre_num + n_j - p - q];

```

```

68         end if ;
69     end do ;
70 end do ;
71 end if ;
72 return M;
73 end proc ;.

```

It is easy to see that in both functions `Compute_M` and `Compute_M_j`, in case $n_j \geq 3$, more complex codes are needed to handle the situations (lines 28 – 32 and lines 41 – 62). In the cases of small value of n_j , such as $n_j = 1, n_j = 2$, it is easy to assign variable names for the matrices, for example: α_1, α_2 . However, when the value of n_j grows, there will be many variable names, that need to be assigned automatically. Those variable names have to be logical, understandable, and does not conflict between matrices. The follow-up example shows how the program reacts to a big value n_j .

In the following, an example of one block matrix M in case $n = 4 = 1 + 3$ is presented to emphasize that situation.

Let a Levi-Civita functional equation be:

$$f(x + y) = g_1(x)h_1(y) + g_2(x)h_2(y) + g_3(x)h_3(y) + g_4(x)h_4(y).$$

Here $n = 4$, consider the case when $n = 4 = 1 + 3$. We have the block matrix M

$$\begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \alpha_{[a,b]} \\ 0 & 0 & 2\alpha_{[a,c]} & \alpha_{[a]} \\ 0 & \alpha_{[a,c]} & \alpha_{[a]} & \alpha_2 \end{bmatrix},$$

for $a, b, c, d = 1, 2$.

The characters **a**, **b**, **c** were auto-generated for visualizing needed variables. As a result, the bigger value of **n** causes more complex processes in our program.

Chapter 3

Types of functional equations

In this chapter, a computer program, developed in the computer algebra system Maple is presented, which determines the type of functional equations. The results shown in this chapter are based on the paper [42].

3.1 Introduction

The continuous development and improvement in computer technology and computational science provided solid support for mathematical models, making them more efficient in terms of computing time and resources. Computers help solve problems quickly and accurately, offering scientists effective ways of treating unsolved problems or topics that are yet to be studied in depth. Due to some basic features of the theory of functional equations, the application of computer-assisted methods to problems related to this field started relatively late, at the end of the 20th century.

In the 1980s, János Aczél posed the question if it was possible to develop a computer program to determine the solutions of two variables linear functional equations using László Székelyhidi's method published in his paper [69]. The first program to addressing such equations was created 30 years ago and

described in the thesis [43] (cf. also [44]; and, for more general versions, [15], [16] and [17]). Over the last few decades, many researchers have used computers to study functional equations (cf., e.g., [7], [8], [9], [21], [40], [41], [47], [57], [61], [62], [63] and [64]).

Today, symbolic calculations combined with general computer programming are strong methods for exploring functional equations. We are currently developing a software package that includes programs related to functional equations. It comes as a natural idea to create a program capable of determining the types or classes of functional equations to which they belong. In this chapter, we present this program and its applications.

In the first part of the chapter, Section 3.2, we list the types and classes of functional equations considered in our program. In the main section, Section 3.3, we present our program with a complete description as well as examples of the running program. The last section, Section 3.4, shows some short codes and detailed explanations to illustrate how our program works.

3.2 Types of functional equations considered

In this section, we shortly describe the functional equations recognized by our computer program.

The *Cauchy functional equation*

$$f(x + y) = f(x) + f(y) \tag{3.1}$$

is fundamental not only to the theory of functional equations, but also in all of mathematics. It is named after Augustin-Louis Cauchy, who was the first to determine its general continuous solutions [18]. It had been studied earlier by several authors, among others, by Adrien-Marie Legendre [55] and Carl Friedrich Gauss [31]. It has been a central topic of several books on functional equations, including [50] and [51] by Marek Kuczma. It is frequently referred to as the equation of

homomorphism or the *Cauchy additive functional equation*, to distinguish it from other ‘Cauchy type’ functional equations:

- the Cauchy exponential functional equation

$$f(x + y) = f(x)f(y) \quad (3.2)$$

- the Cauchy logarithmic functional equation

$$f(xy) = f(x) + f(y) \quad (3.3)$$

- the Cauchy multiplicative functional equation

$$f(xy) = f(x)f(y) \quad (3.4)$$

(cf., [18], and [2] and [3] among others).

The *Pexider functional equations* are generalizations of the Cauchy equations mentioned above, when different unknown functions are allowed on each side of the equation ([65]):

$$f(x + y) = g(x) + h(y), \quad (3.5)$$

$$f(x + y) = g(x)h(y), \quad (3.6)$$

$$f(xy) = g(x) + h(y), \quad (3.7)$$

$$f(xy) = g(x)h(y). \quad (3.8)$$

The following functional equation

$$f\left(\frac{x + y}{2}\right) = \frac{f(x) + f(y)}{2} \quad (3.9)$$

is well-known as the *Jensen functional equation*. This equation characterizes functions that preserve the midpoint operation, which is strongly related to the concept of convexity.

The functional equation

$$f(x + y - xy) + f(xy) = f(x) + f(y) \quad (3.10)$$

is referred to as the *Hosszú functional equation*. It was introduced by Miklós Hosszú at the International Symposium on Functional Equations held in Zakopane, Poland, in 1967.

At the Symposium on Functional and Differential Equations held in Zawoja, Poland, in 1971, Jan Mikusiński considered the functional equation

$$f(x+y)[f(x+y) - f(y) - f(x)] = 0. \quad (3.11)$$

Later, this equation was named after him.

If the function $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is additive, then it also satisfies the following equation

$$[f(x+y)]^2 = [f(x) + f(y)]^2. \quad (3.12)$$

This immediately yields either $f(x+y) = f(x) + f(y)$, or $f(x+y) = -[f(x) + f(y)]$. Due to its form, it is referred to as an *alternative functional equation*.

The functional equation

$$f(x+y) + f(x-y) = 2f(x) + 2f(y) \quad (3.13)$$

is known as the *quadratic functional equation*.

The *d'Alembert functional equation* (cf., e.g., [25], [26], furthermore, [2] and [3]) named after the French mathematician Jean le Rond d'Alembert and inspired by the well-known trigonometric identity $\cos(x+y) + \cos(x-y) = 2\cos(x)\cos(y)$ is of the form

$$f(x+y) + f(x-y) = 2f(x)f(y). \quad (3.14)$$

The *inhomogeneous linear functional equation of order 1* has the form

$$f(ax + by + c) = Af(x) + Bf(y) + C, \quad (3.15)$$

where a, b, A, B are real numbers such that $abAB \neq 0$. (It was considered, e.g., in [1], [22], [23], [50] and [56].)

The trigonometric functions $f(x) = \cos x$ and $g(x) = \sin x$ satisfy the following functional equations

$$f(x+y) = f(x)f(y) - g(x)g(y), \quad (3.16)$$

$$f(x-y) = f(x)f(y) + g(x)g(y), \quad (3.17)$$

$$g(x+y) = g(x)f(y) + f(x)g(y), \quad (3.18)$$

$$g(x-y) = g(x)f(y) - g(y)f(x). \quad (3.19)$$

Hence equations (3.16) – (3.19) are called *trigonometric functional equations* (cf., e.g., [78]).

One of the most important special families of functional equations is the class of (*two variable*) *linear functional equations*

$$\sum_{i=0}^{n+1} f_i(p_i x + q_i y) = 0, \quad (3.20)$$

where n is a positive integer, p_0, \dots, p_{n+1} and q_0, \dots, q_{n+1} are real numbers, and f_0, \dots, f_{n+1} are unknown functions. It has been considered in several papers and books (cf., e.g., [69], [72] and [77]). Several important functional equations belong to this class, among others, the Cauchy equation (3.1), the Pexider equation (3.5), the Jensen equation (3.9) and the quadratic equation (3.13) as a special case.

Another important class of functional equations is that of *Levi-Civita functional equations*

$$f(x + y) = \sum_{i=1}^n g_i(x)h_i(y), \quad (3.21)$$

where n is a positive integer, f, g_i, h_i , ($i = 1, \dots, n$) are unknown functions (cf., [70], [72]). This class also contains several well-known functional equations mentioned before. (For example, the Cauchy functional equations (3.1), (3.2); the Pexider functional equations (3.5), (3.6); trigonometric functional equations (3.16), (3.18).)

3.3 Description of the program

In this section, we describe the computer program, that determines the type of functional equations. More precisely, we will give detailed descriptions of three program functions `fewhatype`, `fetype`, `feinfo`.

Three program functions, `fewhatype`, `fetype`, and `feinfo` are contained in the Maple package

`FunctionalEquations:-FETypes`. Similarly to other Maple programs, `fewhatype`, `fetype`, and `feinfo` can be accessed with the forms

```
> with( FunctionalEquations:-FETypes );
> fewhatype( arguments );
> fetype( arguments );
> feinfo ( );.
```

A detailed description of each function is given in the following part.

3.3.1 The function `fewhatype`

To run this function, at least one input parameter has to be given: the functional equations called `fe`. In addition, extra parameters `funcs` and `vars` can be used to highlight the names of the unknown functions and the variables of the functions contained. Thus, the input of the program should be of the form

```
> fewhatype( fe , [ funcs , vars ] );.
```

The list of the unknown functions `funcs` and the list of the functions' variables `vars` have to be given as a Maple list structure. The detailed description of Maple list structure was mentioned in Chapter 1, Section 1.4. By default,

```
funcs := [ f , g , h , k , l ];
vars := [ x , y , z , u , v ];.
```

Hence, when users provide only the argument `fe`, the set of the unknown functions of the given functional equation has to be a subset of $\{f, g, h, k, l\}$. Similarly, the functions' variables must be in the set $\{x, y, z, u, v\}$. If not, users need to include additional parameters for the program to run properly.

Some examples of the correct form of input arguments are:

$$f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0, \text{ funcs} = [f], \text{ vars} = [x, y]$$

or simply

$$f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y) = 0$$

or

$$m(a + b) - n(a) - n(b) = 0, \text{funcs} = [m, n], \text{vars} = [a, b].$$

If the input is given correctly, the program will list all types and classes to which the given functional equation `fe` belongs. In the following, we present some examples with different options and their meanings.

Assume that the package `FunctionalEquations` has already been called in the current Maple session.

```
> fewhattype(f(x + y) - f(x) - f(y));
```

yields

```
Cauchy equation
Inhomogeneous linear functional equation
of order 1
Linear type equation
Levi-Civita type equation
```

The program is able to simplify the given functional equation before starting the main process to determine its types or classes. For example:

```
> fe := sqrt(3).f(x + y) + sqrt(3).f(x - y) = sqrt(12).f(x)
      + sqrt(12).f(y);
> fewhattype(fe);
```

gives

```
Linear type equation
Quadratic equation.
```

When the unknown functions and their variables are not in the default case, users can add extra parameters to use the program, as follows:

```
> fe := s(a + b) = s(a).c(b) + c(a).s(b);
> fewhattype(fe, funcs = [s, c], vars = [a, b]);
```

yields

Levi–Civita type equation
 Functional equation for trigonometric
 functions , addition formula for sine .

3.3.2 The function `fetype`

If users input a functional equation `fe` and specify a type or class of functional equations, this function will simply return the value `True` or `False` to indicate whether `fe` is the given type. Similarly to the previous program, extra parameters `funcs` and `vars` can be added as optional arguments to specify the list of unknown functions and their variables. Therefore, the input of the program should be

```
> fetype(fe , type , [funcs , vars]);
```

Notes on the three parameters `fe`, `funcs`, and `vars` can be found in the previous subsection. The parameter `type` should be a string like those given in the list of considered types and classes of functional equations mentioned in the second section.

For example,

```
> fetype(f(xy) - f(x) - f(y) = 0, Cauchy);
```

shows

```

                                true .
> fetype(f(x + y) - g(x) - h(y) = 0, Cauchy);
```

gives

```
                                false .
```

The program is able to simplify the considered functional equation before evaluating it, as follows:

```
> fetype(2.f((x + y)/2) = f(x) + f(y), Jensen);
```

yields

```
                                true .
```

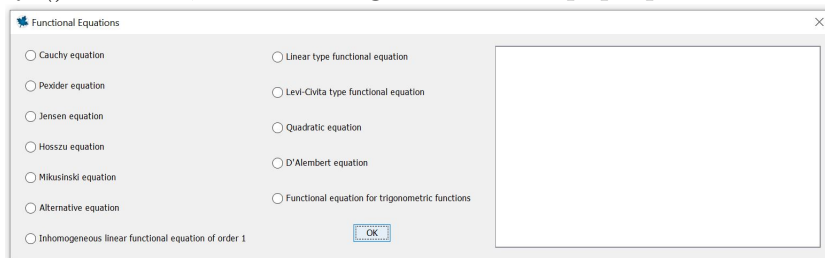
The extra parameter `funcs` is used in the example below to show how our program work in case the unknown function is not contained in the default set:

```
> fe := m(x + y - xy) + m(xy) = m(x) + m(y);
> fetype(fe, Hosszu, funcs = [m]);
```

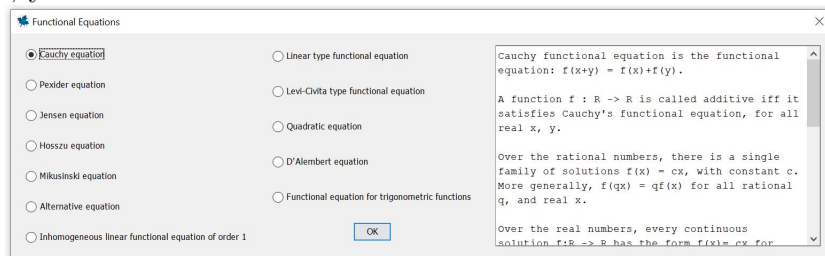
gives `true`.

3.3.3 The function `feinfo`

The function `feinfo()` is used to get information about all the considered types and classes of functional equations. When `feinfo()` is called, the following window will pop up



When one type or class of the functional equation is chosen, the corresponding information will be shown in the right-hand side textbox. For example, when the *Cauchy equation* is chosen, you will see



3.4 Explanation of the program

In this section, we show some procedure codes with detailed explanations to illustrate how our program works.

3.4.1 The functions `fewhatype` and `fetype`

First, it can be observed that many types of functional equations share common terms. For example, the term $f(x + y)$

appears in the Cauchy functional equations (3.1), (3.2), the Pexider functional equations (3.5), (3.6), the Jensen functional equation (3.9), the quadratic functional equation (3.13), the class of Levi-Civita functional equations (3.21), etc. Similarly, the term $f(xy)$ is present in the Cauchy functional equations (3.3), (3.4), the Pexider functional equations (3.7), (3.8), and the Hosszú functional equation (3.10).

For this reason, our program checks the presence of common terms in the given functional equation and then determines its types or classes.

The following procedure checks the term $cf(x + y)$ where c is a constant in the given functional equation. Therefore, this procedure will be called later to check types and classes that contain the term $f(x + y)$, as mentioned above.

```

1 checkcfxplusy := proc(fe , var)
2   local Svar , flag , nfe , i , t , Lfe , Rfe ,
      ufunc ;
3   Svar := convert(var , '+' );
4   flag := false ;
5   nfe := fe ;
6   for i to nops(nfe) do
7     t := op(i , nfe) ;
8     if type(t , function) and op(t) = Svar
      then
9       ufunc := op(0 , t) ;
10      if not ufunc in FUNCS then
11        error "Invalid unknown
          functions" ;
12      end if ;
13      Lfe := t ;
14      Rfe := Lfe - nfe ;
15      flag := true ;
16      break ;
17    elif type(t , '*') then

```

```

18         if type(op(-1, t), function) and
19           op(op(-1, t)) = Svar then
20           ufunc := op(0, op(-1, t));
21           if not ufunc in FUNCS then
22             error "Invalid unknown
23               functions";
24           end if;
25           Lfe := simplify(t/op(1 .. -2,
26             t));
27           Rfe := simplify(Lfe - nfe/op(1
28             .. -2, t));
29           flag := true;
30           break;
31         end if;
32       end if;
33     end do;
34   if flag = true then
35     return 1, Lfe, Rfe, ufunc;
36   else return 0;
37   end if;
38 end proc;

```

In this procedure, line 3 returns the sum expression of the unknown functions' variables, for example, when $\text{var} = [x, y]$ then $\text{Svar} = x + y$. The program will run through all the terms in the given functional equation (line 6), then from line 7 to line 16, checks if the term $f(x + y)$ is there (it can be $g(u + v)$ or $m(x + y)$ depending on the unknown function ufunc and the list of variables var). Additionally, if the term appears as $cf(x + y)$, where c is a constant, lines 17 – 26 will not only recognize the term $cf(x + y)$, but the program will also cancel the constant c out of the given functional equation (lines 23 – 24). After checking all the terms contained, we have the procedure

- **return 0**: if the term does not appear;

- return 1, Lfe, Rfe, ufunc: term appears, where
 - Lfe: the appeared term,
 - Rfe: the rest terms of given functional equation
 - ufunc: unknown function in Lfe.

Similarly, the procedure `checkcfxtimesyorxy` checks for the term $f(xy)$ and also the term $cf(xy)$, where c is a constant, in general. In mathematics, the expressions `xy` and `x*y` are both understood as the multiplication of two variables x and y . Therefore, two variables, `Mvar1` and `Mvar2`, are used to ensure the program considers all the given cases. For example, if `var = [x, y]` then we have `Mvar1 = x*y` and `Mvar2 = xy`.

With the same structure and technique as in the previous procedure, the program will check each term of the given functional equation (line 41) in both cases, with and without the constant coefficient c (lines 43 – 51 and lines 52 – 63, respectively). The procedure `checkcfxtimesyorxy` returns the same output as the procedure `checkcfxplusy`.

```

35 checkcfxtimesyorxy := proc(fe , var)
36   local Mvar1, Mvar2, flag , nfe , i , t , Lfe ,
      Rfe , ufunc ;
37   Mvar1 := convert(var , ‘*‘) ;
38   Mvar2 := cat(seq(var[i] , i = 1 .. 2)) ;
39   flag := false ;
40   nfe := fe ;
41   for i to nops(nfe) do
42     t := op(i , nfe) ;
43     if type(t , function) and (op(t) =
      Mvar1 or op(t) = Mvar2) then
44       ufunc := op(0 , t) ;
45       if not ufunc in FUNCS then
46         error "Invalid unknown
      functions" ;
47     end if ;
48     Lfe := t ;

```

```

49         Rfe := Lfe - nfe;
50         flag := true;
51         break;
52     elif type(t, '*') then
53         if type(op(-1, t), function) and
           (op(op(-1, t)) = Mvar1 or
            op(op(-1, t)) = Mvar2) then
54             ufunc := op(0, op(-1, t));
55             if not ufunc in FUNCS then
56                 error "Invalid unknown
                           functions";
57             end if;
58             Lfe := simplify(t/op(1 .. -2,
                                   t));
59             Rfe := simplify(Lfe - nfe/op(1
                                   .. -2, t));
60             flag := true;
61             break;
62         end if;
63     end if;
64 end do;
65 if flag = true then
66     return 1, Lfe, Rfe, ufunc;
67 else return 0;
68 end if;
69 end proc;.

```

Let us consider all types of Cauchy equations (3.1)–(3.4) and Pexider equations (3.5)–(3.8). Their left-hand sides are considered by the two procedures above, and our program will check the rest of the terms, i.e., the right-hand side of the equation, to give the conclusion. The procedure for this process is as follows

```

70 checkrhsCauchyPexider := proc(rhseq, var)
71     local t1, t2, ufunc;

```

```

72   if nops(rhseq) <> 2 then return 0; end if;
73   if not (type(rhseq, '+' ) or type(rhseq,
74       '* ')) then
75       return 0;
76   end if;
77   t1 := op(1, rhseq);
78   t2 := op(2, rhseq);
79   if not (type(t1, function) and type(t2,
80       function)) then
81       return 0;
82   end if;
83   if evalb([op(t1), op(t2)] = var) or
84       evalb([op(t2), op(t1)] = var) then
85       if not (op(0, t1) in FUNCS and op(0,
86           t2) in FUNCS) then
87           error "Invalid unknown functions";
88       end if;
89       ufunc := MakeUnique([op(0, t1), op(0,
90           t2)]);
91       return 1, whattype(rhseq), ufunc;
92   else return 0;
93   end if;
94 end proc;.
```

Some conditions are checked for the right-hand side of the equation.

- Exactly two terms are contained – line 72 and the operator between them is addition + or multiplication * (lines 73–74);
- Both terms are in the form of a function (lines 78– 80) and the unknown function’s variables are correct (lines 81– 87).

The procedure:

- **return 0**: when the given functional equation does not belong to any of the Cauchy equations (3.1)–(3.4) or Pexider equations (3.5)–(3.8);
- **return 1, operator, ufunc**: where
 - **operator**: the operator between the terms can be addition + or multiplication *,
 - **ufunc**: list of unknown functions, which is important for distinguishing between Cauchy types and Pexider types.

3.4.2 The function `feinfo`

With the procedure `feinfo`, we want to introduce a very surprising element of the Maple programming language – a graphic user interface (GUI). An interactive window can be created with the function `Maplet` contained in the Maple’s package `Maplets:-Elements`.

```

1 feinfo := proc()
2   local maplet;
3   maplet := Maplet(Window('layout' = 'BL1',
4     'title' = "Functional Equations"),
5     BoxLayout['BL1'](
6       BoxColumn('halign'='left',
7         BoxRow(RadioButton['RB1']("Cauchy
8           equation", 'group' = 'FE',
9             Evaluate(#Cauchy equation's
              information))),
10        # other RadioButtons for
              different types and classes
              of functional equations
11        Button("OK", Shutdown()))),
12   BoxColumn(BoxRow(TextBox['TB1']("",
13     'editable' = 'false', 'width' =
14     50))), ButtonGroup['FE']());

```

```
10   Maplets[Display](maplet):  
11 end proc;
```

In this procedure, a window simply pops up (line 10) which contains:

- Lines 6 – 7: a list of radio buttons that allows users to choose their interested functional equation type or class,
- Line 9: a text box showing information on the chosen functional equation type or class,
- Line 8: a button OK for shutting down the application (i.e., closing the popped-up window).

Chapter 4

m-convex hulls of sets of points

In this chapter, a computer program, developed in the computer algebra system Maple, is presented, which visualizes the animation of the m-convex hulls of sets of points on the Cartesian coordinate systems for a two-dimensional plane and a three-dimensional space. The results discussed in this chapter are based on the paper [39].

4.1 Introduction

The concept of m-convexity in the sense of G. Toader is a mathematical phenomenon that was introduced about thirty-five years ago, and investigated by many authors (cf., eg., [73], [54], [53], [52], [11]). However, the geometrical properties of m-convex sets have not been researched deeply. With the assistance of computers in general or computer programming in particular, we can get a geometric visualization of m-convexity for further investigation on the concept of convexity as well as its applications in functional equations and inequalities problems (cf., eg., [37], [38]).

In this chapter, we present computer programs developed in the computer algebra system Maple, which visualizes the animation of the m-convex hull of sets of points on the Cartesian

coordinate systems, and determines the relative position of a given point and the *m*-convex hull of a set of points in the two- and the three-dimensional cases.

In Section 4.2, we provide an overview of some basic information about convexity and *m*-convexity concepts, which are important for our investigations. In Section 4.3 and 4.4 we describe the animation of the *m*-convex hull of finite sets of points in both two and three dimensions. Later, in Section 4.5, the computer program, which visualizes the animation of the *m*-convex hull of sets of points, is presented.

Next, in Section 4.6, we summarize some information about the Barycentric coordinate system, which later serves as the main theoretical background of our programs. And in Section 4.7, we show the programs which determine whether a given point belongs to the *m*-convex hull of the set of points or not, in both two and three-dimensional cases.

In the last section, Section 4.8, we provide short codes along with detailed explanations to demonstrate how our program functions.

4.2 The concept of *m*-convexity

In this section, some basic definitions and main theorems about the *m*-convexity concept are presented.

It is well known that the set $C \subseteq \mathbb{R}^n$ is called convex if

$$tx + (1 - t)y \in C, \quad \text{for all } x, y \in C \text{ and } t \in [0, 1]$$

The convex hull of a non-empty set $A \subseteq \mathbb{R}^n$ is defined as the intersection of all convex subsets of \mathbb{R}^n containing A .

From the geometric point of view, the set C is convex if for any two points $x, y \in C$, the segment xy is also contained in C . It is easy to see that the convex hull of two points $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^2$ ($x \neq y$) and the origin $O(0, 0) \in \mathbb{R}^2$ is the triangle $T = \Delta(x, y, O)$ (cf., eg., [51]). Moreover, in the three-dimensional space, the convex hull of three points $x, y, z \in \mathbb{R}^3$ ($x \neq y \neq z$) and the

origin $O(0, 0, 0) \in \mathbb{R}^3$ in case the four points are non-coplanar is the tetrahedron (so-called the triangular pyramid) with four vertex corners x, y, z, O , respectively.

According to G. Toader [73], let $m \in [0, 1]$ be a fixed real number, a set $C \subseteq \mathbb{R}^n$ is called *m*-convex if for each $t \in [0, 1]$

$$tx + m(1 - t)y \in C, \quad \text{for all } x, y \in C$$

The *m*-convex hull of a non-empty set $A \subseteq \mathbb{R}^n$ is defined as the intersection of all *m*-convex subsets of \mathbb{R}^n containing A .

From a geometric point of view, the set C is *m*-convex, if for any two points $x, y \in C$, the segment $[x, my]$ connecting x and my is also included in C .

4.3 The animation of the *m*-convex hull of sets on the Cartesian two-dimensional plane

It has been shown in [52] that the *m*-convex hull generated by two different points $x, y \in \mathbb{R}^2$ can be obtained by dropping the triangle $T_m = \Delta(x, y, z)$ from triangle $T = \Delta(O, x, y)$, where O is the origin and z is the point defined by

$$z = \frac{m}{m+1}(x+y).$$

Thus,

$$T - T_m = \Delta(O, x, y) \setminus \Delta(x, y, z) = \Delta(O, x, z) \cup \Delta(O, z, y).$$

This is the basic idea for generating an *m*-convex hull of a finite set of points on the Cartesian plane. In the following part, we will present the algorithm for generating the *m*-convex hull of a finite set of points P in \mathbb{R}^2 , which fulfills the following conditions:

- The set contains non-zero points.
- All of the points are different from each other.

- All points belong to the first quadrant on the plane Oxy .
- None of the points is on the vertical axis Oy .

Algorithm—Generating an animation of the *m*-convex hull of a finite set of points in \mathbb{R}^2

- Input: Finite set of points P , $m \in [0, 1)$.
- Output: The *m*-convex hull of P .
- Method: The *m*-convex hull C_P of P can be generated by the following, for all A, B in P , ($A \neq B$),

$$C_P = C_P \cup \Delta(OAz) \cup \Delta(OzB),$$

$$\text{where } z = \frac{m}{m+1}(A+B), \text{ and } O(0,0).$$

4.4 The animation of the *m*-convex hull of sets on the Cartesian three-dimensional space

Similarly, the *m*-convex hull generated by three different points $x, y, z \in \mathbb{R}^3$ can be obtained by dropping the polyhedron, which is composed of six vertex corners: x, y, z, t, u, v from the tetrahedron generated by four points O, x, y, z , where O is the origin and u, v, t are points defined by

$$t = \frac{m}{m+1}(x+y), u = \frac{m}{m+1}(x+z), v = \frac{m}{m+1}(y+z).$$

Accordingly to the two-dimensional plane result, it can be considered as the union of four tetrahedron which are generated by $[O, x, t, u]$, $[O, y, t, v]$, $[O, z, u, v]$, $[O, t, u, v]$, respectively.

The finite set of points P in \mathbb{R}^3 also needs to fulfill the following conditions:

- The set contains non-zero points.
- All of the points are pairwise different.

- All points belong to the first octant of the $Oxyz$.

Therefore, the algorithm is as follows.

Algorithm—Generating an animation of the *m*-convex hull of a finite set of points in \mathbb{R}^3

- Input: Finite set of points P , $m \in [0, 1)$.
- Output: The *m*-convex hull of P .
- Method: The *m*-convex hull C_P of P can be generated by the following, for all A, B, C in P , ($A \neq B \neq C$),

$$\begin{aligned} C_P = C_P \cup & \text{tetrahedron}[O, A, T, U] \\ & \cup \text{tetrahedron}[O, B, T, V] \\ & \cup \text{tetrahedron}[O, C, U, V] \\ & \cup \text{tetrahedron}[O, T, U, V], \end{aligned}$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} T &= \frac{m}{m+1}(A+B), & U &= \frac{m}{m+1}(A+C), \\ V &= \frac{m}{m+1}(B+C), & O &= (0, 0, 0). \end{aligned}$$

4.5 Description of the program functions `mconvex2d`, `mconvex3d` and the package `MConvexHull`

In this section, the computer program package `MConvexHull`, which contains program functions related to the *m*-convex hull of a set of points, is presented.

Our programs `mcvhull2d` and `mcvhull3d` are contained in the Maple package `MConvexHull`. Similar to other Maple programs, our programs can be accessed through the forms

```
> with(MConvexHull);
> mcvhull2d(arguments);
> mcvhull3d(arguments);
```

To run the programs in both cases `mcvhull2d` and `mcvhull3d`, users have to give at least one input parameter: the list of points P .

The list of points P , and all of the input points have to be given as a Maple list structure. The detailed description of Maple list structure was mentioned in Chapter 1, Section 1.4. Moreover, the given list of points has to fulfill the following conditions:

- Points in the list P are pairwise different.
- The list of points P contains at least two different points in the case of `mcvhull2d` and three distinct points in the case of `mcvhull3d`.
- The list of points P does not include the origin, i.e. $O(0, 0)$ in two-dimensional case, and $O(0, 0, 0)$ in three-dimensional case.
- All points contain two coordinate values in the case of using `mcvhull2d` and three coordinate values in the case of using `mcvhull3d`.
- All points have non-negative coordinates.

Moreover, optional parameters can be used. Thus, the input of the program should be of the form

```
> mcvhull2d(P);
```

result will be six figures of the m -convex hull of P with value $m \in [0, 1)$, i.e., $m = 0, 0.18, 0.36, 0.54, 0.72, 0.9$, respectively.

```
> mcvhull2d(P, m);
```

where m is the fixed real number, such that $m \in [0, 1)$. Then the result will be the figure of the m -convex hull of P .

```
> mcvhull2d(P, m1, m2);
```

here $m1$ and $m2$ are fixed real numbers, such that $0 \leq m1 < m2 < 1$. In this case, the program will show six figures of the m -convex hull of P , where $m1 \leq m \leq m2$.

```
> mcvhull2d(P, m1, m2, dfr);
```

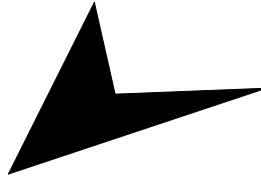
where $m1$ and $m2$ are fixed real numbers, such that $0 \leq m1 < m2 < 1$ and dfr is the number of frames (or figures) the user wants to be shown. Therefore, the result will be dfr figures of the m -convex hull of P , where $m1 \leq m \leq m2$.

All options of the program `mcvhull3d` are similar to the above description. In the following part, examples of running the programs will be given.

Firstly, we need to execute the package `MConvexHull`, then we can call the program `mcvhull2d` for generating the m -convex hull of sets in \mathbb{R}^2 .

```
> with(MConvexHull);
> mcvhull2d([[3, 1], [1, 2]], 0.45);
```

Figure 4.1 shows a m -convex hull of set P , which contains two points $(3, 1), (1, 2) \in \mathbb{R}^2$, in case $m = 0.45$



$m = 0.45$

Figure 4.1

In case the user only gives the set of points P ,

```
> P := [[14, 16], [13, 12], [5, 20], [25, 13],
        [7, 10], [10, 25], [1.5, 15], [16, 6],
        [26, 5], [20, 5], [17, 13], [15, 9.5]];
> mcvhull2d(P);
```

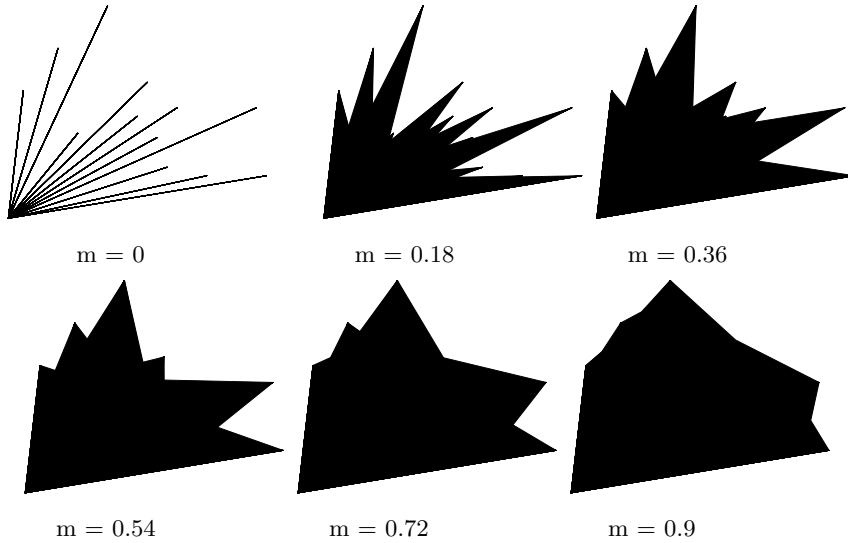
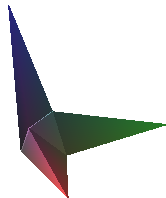


Figure 4.2

The program returns the animation which contains six frames as the m -convex hull of P with the value $m = 0, 0.18, 0.36, 0.54, 0.72, 0.9$, respectively (Figure 4.2).

In the three-dimensional space, the following example gives the m -convex hull of the set of three points $(0, 0, 1), (0, 1, 0), (1, 0, 0) \in \mathbb{R}^3$ with $m = 0.3$.

```
> P := [[1, 0, 0], [0, 0, 1], [0, 1, 0]]:
> mcvhull3d(P, 0.3);
```



$m = 0.3$

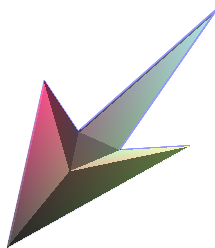
Figure 4.3

When the input set contains duplicate points, the program will show a warning message on the screen and continue to run normally after removing the duplication.

```
> P := [[2, 2, 1], [2, 2, 3], [3, 0, 1],
        [2, 2, 1]]:
> mcvhull3d(P, 0.4);
```

yields

Warning, There are duplicate points in
the set of points.



$m = 0.4$

Figure 4.4

User can also give the range of the value m , $m1 \leq m \leq m2$ and number of figures **dfr**,

```
> P := [[2, 1, 4], [3, 2, 2], [3, 2, 4],
        [5, 5, 2], [3, 3, 5], [3, 7, 6]]:
> mcvhull3d(P, 0.2, 0.8, 4);
```

Similar to the 2-dimensional case, in the 3-dimensional case, the program also returns the animation constructed by four frames. Figure 4.5 shows 4 figures as the m -convex hull of P with the value $m = 0.2, 0.4, 0.6, 0.8$, respectively.

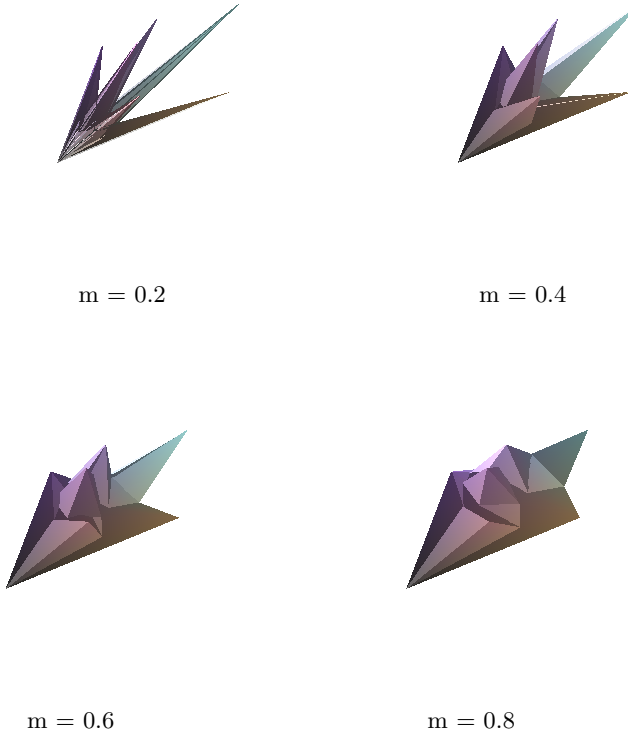


Figure 4.5

When the input is incorrect, the program will show an appropriate error message with a short hint about the problem. For example:

```
> P := [[0, 0], [2, 2], [3, 0], [3, 2]]:
> mcvhull2d(P, 0.3);
```

yields

```
Error, (in draw2d) The list of points
can not contain the origin.
```

```
> mcvhull2d([[3, 0]], 0.5);
```

shows

```
Error, (in draw2d) Invalid input, the set
of points needs at least 2 elements.
```

```
> P := [[2, 2, 1], [3, 0, 2], [3, 2, 4]]:
> mcvhull3d(P, 2);
```

gives

```
Error, (in draw3d) Invalid m, 0 <= m < 1.
```

4.6 Barycentric coordinate system

4.6.1 Introduction

The concept of barycentric coordinates was introduced by Möbius in 1827 ([60]). Barycentric coordinate systems are often used in geometry and computer graphics. Moreover, it is a very useful tool for investigating the concept of convexity, and has been studied by many authors (cf. [76], [75], [28]).

Cartesian coordinates are a foundational concept in mathematics, representing positions based on distances from a fixed origin point. In contrast, barycentric coordinates define a point's location relative to other specific points, not an origin. This makes them a type of local coordinate system. Moreover, the number of barycentric coordinates of a point does not correspond to the dimension of the space, but to the number of defined reference points.

The barycentric coordinates of a point P can be presented as the masses placed at the reference points, such that the point P is in the center of mass of these masses.

Let us consider the center of mass of two masses. Consider the case when two masses M_A and M_B , which are placed on two sides A and B of a massless stick, respectively. We want to find a pivot point in the stick such that the stick stays balanced.

If $M_A = M_B$, it is well known that the pivot should be placed at the midpoint of the segment AB . Let us consider the case that $M_A \neq M_B$.

It has been studied that (cf. [74]), the pivot position can be determined as

$$P = \frac{M_A}{M_A + M_B}A + \frac{M_B}{M_A + M_B}B. \quad (4.1)$$

In the expression (4.1), $\frac{M_A}{M_A + M_B}$ and $\frac{M_B}{M_A + M_B}$ are called the barycentric coordinates of the point P relative to the points A and B .

If we extend the number of masses to three, i.e. M_A, M_B , and M_C , which are placed at three vertices of a triangle $\triangle ABC$, then we can write

$$P = \frac{M_A}{M_A + M_B + M_C}A + \frac{M_B}{M_A + M_B + M_C}B + \frac{M_C}{M_A + M_B + M_C}C. \quad (4.2)$$

Let us consider the barycentric coordinates from within the linear interpolation.

Given two points A , and B , we would like to find the position of point P , stands at the ratio t between A and B ($0 \leq t \leq 1$). It is well known that

$$P = (1 - t)A + tB \quad (4.3)$$

The expression (4.3) is the linear interpolation between A and B using the parameter t , also well known as the convex combination of A and B .

Let us consider $p_1 = 1 - t$, and $p_2 = t$, we have

$$P = p_1A + p_2B,$$

and

$$p_1 + p_2 = 1.$$

Similar to the barycentric coordinates in the sense of the center of mass, here (p_1, p_2) are the barycentric coordinates of the point P relative to A and B .

Let us assume, $A(x_A, y_A)$ and $B(x_B, y_B)$ in two-dimensional plane. We have

$$\begin{aligned}x_P &= p_1x_A + p_2x_B \\y_P &= p_1y_A + p_2y_B,\end{aligned}$$

and $p_1 + p_2 = 1$.

The values of p_1 and p_2 can be used to identify the relative position of the point P to A and B . In detail, when:

- $0 < p_1, p_2 < 1$, then the point P slides along the segment AB connecting two points A and B ;
- $p_1 = 0$, then the point P is coincident with the point B ;
- $p_2 = 0$, then the point P is coincident with the point A .

Let us extend the number of reference points to three, i.e., A, B, C , and consider them in the form of a triangle $\triangle ABC$. We have

$$P = p_1A + p_2B + p_3C,$$

where

$$p_1 + p_2 + p_3 = 1.$$

Giving the scalars for A, B, C as $A(x_A, y_A)$, $B(x_B, y_B)$ and $C(x_C, y_C)$, then we get

$$\begin{aligned}x_P &= p_1x_A + p_2x_B + p_3x_C \\y_P &= p_1y_A + p_2y_B + p_3y_C,\end{aligned}$$

and $p_1 + p_2 + p_3 = 1$.

Here, p_1, p_2, p_3 are the barycentric coordinates of the point P relative to A, B , and C .

Similarly, the position of P corresponds to the triangle $\triangle ABC$ can be determined, as follows

- If $p_i < 0$, for any values $i = 1, 2, 3$, then the point P stands outside the triangle $\triangle ABC$;
- If $p_i \geq 0$, for all values $i = 1, 2, 3$, then the point P is inside the triangle $\triangle ABC$.

More precisely, the case of “inside” the triangle $\triangle ABC$, contains the cases that the point P is lying on edges or coincident with the vertices of the $\triangle ABC$. In depth,

- If $p_1 = 0$, then the point P is laying on the edge BC of the triangle $\triangle ABC$;
- If $p_2 = 0$, then the point P is laying on the edge AC of the triangle $\triangle ABC$;
- If $p_3 = 0$, then the point P is laying on the edge AB of the triangle $\triangle ABC$;
- If $p_1 = 1$, then the point P is coincident with the vertex A of the triangle $\triangle ABC$;
- If $p_2 = 1$, then the point P is coincident with the vertex B of the triangle $\triangle ABC$;
- If $p_3 = 1$, then the point P is coincident with the vertex C of the triangle $\triangle ABC$.

By the linear interpolation form of the barycentric coordinates, in geometry, a barycentric coordinate system is also used to specify the location of a point within a simplex. In which the position of a point is defined with respect to the vertices of the simplex, i.e, the point is represented as a convex combination of all vertices of the simplex. In the following parts, we show the barycentric coordinate systems in \mathbb{R}^2 within the triangle and in \mathbb{R}^3 within the tetrahedron.

4.6.2 Barycentric coordinates on triangles

Consider a triangle T defined by its three vertices A, B, C . Each point Q located inside this triangle can be written as a unique convex combination of the three vertices.

In other words, for each Q there is a unique sequence of three numbers $\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3 \geq 0$ such that

$$\lambda_1 + \lambda_2 + \lambda_3 = 1$$

$$\text{and } Q = \lambda_1 A + \lambda_2 B + \lambda_3 C.$$

The three numbers $\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3$ indicate the barycentric coordinates of the point Q with respect to the triangle T .

Given the points specified as $A = (a_x, a_y), B = (b_x, b_y), C = (c_x, c_y)$ and a point $Q = (q_x, q_y)$, the barycentric coordinates of the point Q can be found by solving the following system of linear equations:

$$\begin{aligned} a_x \cdot \lambda_1 + b_x \cdot \lambda_2 + c_x \cdot \lambda_3 &= q_x \\ a_y \cdot \lambda_1 + b_y \cdot \lambda_2 + c_y \cdot \lambda_3 &= q_y \\ \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 + \lambda_3 &= 1. \end{aligned} \tag{4.4}$$

If $\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3 \geq 0$, then Q is inside the triangle.

4.6.3 Barycentric coordinates on tetrahedrons

Since a tetrahedron is a 3-simplex, we can extend the concept to the three-dimensional space. Given the vertices of the tetrahedron as $A = (a_x, a_y, a_z), B = (b_x, b_y, b_z), C = (c_x, c_y, c_z), D = (d_x, d_y, d_z)$ and a point $Q = (q_x, q_y, q_z)$, the barycentric coordinates of the point Q can be found by solving the following system of linear equations:

$$\begin{aligned} a_x \cdot \lambda_1 + b_x \cdot \lambda_2 + c_x \cdot \lambda_3 + d_x \cdot \lambda_4 &= q_x \\ a_y \cdot \lambda_1 + b_y \cdot \lambda_2 + c_y \cdot \lambda_3 + d_y \cdot \lambda_4 &= q_y \\ a_z \cdot \lambda_1 + b_z \cdot \lambda_2 + c_z \cdot \lambda_3 + d_z \cdot \lambda_4 &= q_z \\ \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 + \lambda_3 + \lambda_4 &= 1. \end{aligned} \tag{4.5}$$

If $\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3, \lambda_4 \geq 0$, then Q is inside the tetrahedron.

In the previous section, we presented the *m*-convex hulls of sets of finitely many points in \mathbb{R}^2 and \mathbb{R}^3 . In detail, in \mathbb{R}^2 the *m*-convex hulls of sets are constructed by the union of finitely many triangles with known vertices. Similarly, in \mathbb{R}^3 the *m*-convex hulls of sets are built up by the union of finitely many tetrahedrons with known vertices. With that structure, by applying the barycentric coordinate system to determine the position of a given point with respect to a simplex (triangle or tetrahedron), we develop a program to decide, whether a given point in \mathbb{R}^2 or in \mathbb{R}^3 is an element of a *m*-convex hull of set or not.

In the next section, a description of the program and examples of how it is run will be shown.

4.7 Description of the program functions

`PointInMCVHull2d` and `PointInMCVHull3d`

Our programs `PointInMCVHull2d` and `PointInMCVHull3d` are also contained in the Maple package `MConvexHull`. Similar to other Maple programs, these programs can be accessed through the forms

```
> with(MConvexHull);  
> PointInMCVHull2d(arguments);  
> PointInMCVHull3d(arguments);
```

To run the program, users have to give four input parameters: the given point called Q , the list of points P in \mathbb{R}^2 or in \mathbb{R}^3 , the fixed real value m , and a boolean argument as the last parameter. Thus, the input of the program should be of the form

```
> PointInMCVHull2d(Q, P, m, true/false);  
> PointInMCVHull3d(Q, P, m, true/false);.
```

The program will decide whether the point Q is an element of the *m*-convex hull of the set of points P or not. Moreover,

if the last parameter is `true`, the program will also show the animation for more information.

The given point Q , the list of points P , and all of the points in P have to be given as a Maple list structure. Additional requirements and conditions of the list of points P can be found in the description of functions `mcvhull2d` and `mcvhull12d`.

In the following part, examples of running the programs will be shown.

```
> with(MConvexHull);  
P:=[[3, 1], [1, 2]];  
PointInMCVHull2d([1, 1], P, 0.45, false);
```

returns

True.

In this example, the program briefly answers `True`. It means the given point $(1, 1)$ is inside the m -convex hull of the set P . Moreover, if the last argument has the value `true`, the program will show the figure of the m -convex hull and the point for giving users more information.

```
> P:=[[3, 1], [1, 2]];  
PointInMCVHull2d([1, 1], P, 0.45, true);
```

gives

True.

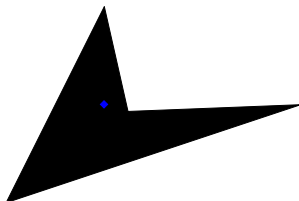


Figure 4.6

```
> P := [[3, 1], [1, 2]];
      PointInMCVHull2d([3, 1], P, 0.45, true);
```

yields

True .

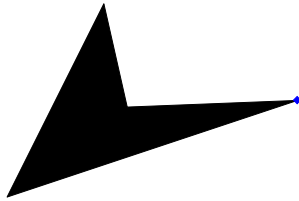


Figure 4.7

With the help of the computer, we can get the decision even in the case when the set P contains many points, for example

```
> P := [[14, 16], [13, 12], [5, 20], [25, 13],
        [7, 10], [10, 25], [1.5, 15], [16, 6],
        [26, 5], [20, 5], [17, 13], [15, 9.5]];
      PointInMCVHull2d([15, 16], P, 0.3, true);
```

shows

False .

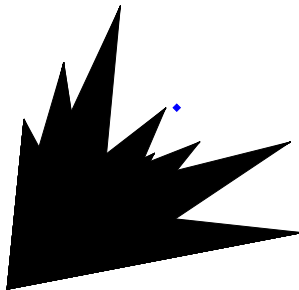


Figure 4.8

Similarly, in the three-dimensional space, the next example gives the answer whether the point $\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$ is inside the m -convex hull of the set of the three points $\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, 1\right), (1, 0, 0), (0, 1, 0)$ in \mathbb{R}^3 with $m = 0.25$.

```
> Q := [1/2, 1/2, 1/2]:
  P := [[1/2, 1/2, 1], [1, 0, 0], [0, 1, 0]]:
  PointInMCVHull3d(Q, P, 0.25, true);
```

shows

False .

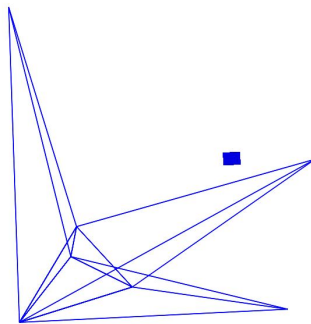


Figure 4.9

Remarks 1. The m -convex hull of a set in \mathbb{R}^3 is a solid polyhedron as a union of finitely many tetrahedrons. Therefore, in the above example, the m -convex hull's transparency is set to 0 just for easily getting the position of the point with respect to the polyhedron, especially in case when the point is inside the polyhedron, as we can see in the next example:

```
> Q := [1/4, 1/4, 1/4]:
  P := [[1/2, 1/2, 1], [1, 0, 0], [0, 1, 0]]:
  PointInMCVHull3d(Q, P, 0.5, true);
```

returns

True .

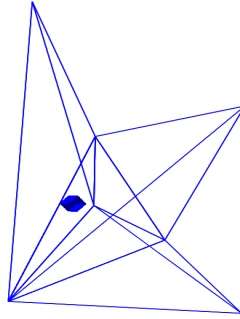


Figure 4.10

4.8 Explanation of the program

In this section, some main procedure codes will be presented with detailed explanations to illustrate how our programs work.

4.8.1 The function `mconvex2d`

```

1 f_plot2d := proc(m)
2   local f, i, j;
3   f := (i, j, m) -> display(polygon([P[i],
4     m*(P[i] + P[j])/(m + 1), P[j],
5     [0, 0]]));
6   display(seq(seq(f(i, j, m), j = i+1..n),
7     i = 1..n-1), scaling=constrained,
8     axes=none);
9 end proc;
```

According to the algorithm in Section 4.3, our program visualizes the *m*-convex hull of the given set of points *P* in the two-dimensional plane by displaying the union of all *m*-convex hulls of each pair of points contained in *P*. That is the main process in the above procedure `f_plot2d`. Here we have two important global variables *P* – the given set of points, and *n* – the

number of points of the set P .

In detail, for every pair $P[i]$, $P[j]$ in P (line 4: $j = i + 1..n, i = 1..n - 1$), the procedure will display the polygon with four vertices

$$\left[0, 0\right], P[i], P[j], \frac{m}{m+1}(P[i] + P[j]),$$

(line 3), where m is a given parameter. It is equivalent to the union of two triangles

$$\left[\left[0, 0\right], P[i], \frac{m}{m+1}(P[i] + P[j])\right],$$

and

$$\left[\left[0, 0\right], P[j], \frac{m}{m+1}(P[i] + P[j])\right],$$

as mentioned in Section 4.3.

In our program, preprocessing and error catching also play key roles. Those steps are included in the following procedure.

```

6 draw2d := proc(L, M1, M2, dfr)
7   local p, k, m, m1, m2;
8   P := L;
9   m1 := convert(M1, rational, exact);
10  m2 := convert(M2, rational, exact);
11  if not type(P, list) then
12    error "Invalid set of points.";
13  end if;
14  n := numelems(P);
15  P := MakeUnique(P);
16  if numelems(P) < n then
17    WARNING("There are duplicate points in
18             the set of points.");
19    n := numelems(P);
20  end if;
21  if n < 2 then
22    error "Invalid input, the set of
23           points needs at least 2 elements.";

```

```
22   end if;
23   for p in P do
24       if not type(p, list) then
25           error "Invalid set of points.";
26       end if;
27       if nops(p) <> 2 then
28           error "Invalid set of points.";
29       end if;
30       if not type(evalf(p[1]), numeric) then
31           error "Invalid set of points.";
32       end if;
33       if not type(evalf(p[2]), numeric) then
34           error "Invalid set of points.";
35       end if;
36   end do;
37   for k to n do
38       if P[k][1] = 0 and P[k][2] = 0 then
39           error "The list of points can not
40               contain the origin.";
41       end if;
42       if P[k][1] < 0 or P[k][2] < 0 then
43           error "All input points have to
44               have non-negative coordinates.";
45       end if;
46   end do;
47   if not type(evalf(m1), numeric) then
48       error "Invalid input, m value.";
49   end if;
50   if not type(evalf(m2), numeric) then
51       error "Invalid input, m value.";
52   end if;
53   if not type(dfr, integer) then
54       error "Invalid number of frames.";
55   end if;
```

```

54   if m1 < 0 or 1 <= m1 then
55       if m1 <> m2 then
56           error "Invalid m1, 0 <= m1 < 1.";
57       else
58           error "Invalid m, 0 <= m < 1.";
59       end if;
60   end if;
61   if m2 < 0 or 1 <= m2 then
62       error "Invalid m2, 0 <= m2 < 1.";
63   end if;
64   if m2 < m1 then
65       error "Invalid input , 0 <= m1 <= m2 <
66           1.";
67   end if;
68   if m1 = m2 then
69       if dfr <> 1 then
70           error "Invalid number of frames."
71       end if;
72       print(M1);
73       print(f_plot2d(m1));
74   else
75       if dfr < 2 then
76           error "Invalid number of frames."
77       end if;
78       animate(f_plot2d , [m] , m = m1..m2,
79           frames=dfr);
80   end if;
81 end proc ;

```

Following the code of function [draw2d](#) by top to bottom:

- Lines [8](#) – [9](#): rational values of **m1** and **m2** are computed to make sure our computations are exact and do not contain any approximations.
- Lines [11](#) – [13](#): checking the valid form of given set of points **P**. As mentioned in [Section 4.5](#), **P** has to be in the form of

- a Maple list.
- Lines 16 – 19: checking whether there are duplicate points in P and giving warning message if necessary.
 - Lines 20 – 22: checking the condition about minimum number of points in P (two points in two-dimensional plane and three points in three-dimensional space).
 - Lines 23 – 44: checking the conditions related to coordinates for each points p in P . In detail, each point has two coordinate values, coordinate values are positive numbers, and lastly, the origin is not contained in the set of points P .
 - Lines 45 – 66: checking the conditions for given values $m1$, $m2$, dfr .
 - $m1$, $m2$ are numbers,
 - dfr is a positive integer,
 - $0 \leq m1 \leq m2 < 1$.
 - Lines 67 – 78: when the given parameters pass all previous error catches, with the correct number of frames dfr , the procedure `f_plot2d` will be called as a singular plot in case $m1 = m2$ (lines 67 – 72) and an animation when $m1 < m2$ (lines 73 – 78).

```
80 mcvhull2d:= proc()
81   if nargs = 1 then
82     draw2d(args,0,0.9,6);
83   elif nargs = 2 then
84     draw2d(args, args[2],1);
85   elif nargs = 3 then
86     draw2d(args,6);
87   elif nargs = 4 then
88     draw2d(args);
```

```

89     else
90         error "Invalid input parameters.";
91     end if;
92 end proc;

```

Lastly, the main function `mcvhull2d` will accept one to four arguments. All options are mentioned in Section 4.5. Since procedure `draw2d` needs four arguments `P`, `m`, `m2`, `dfr`, necessary parameters will be added as follows:

- Line 82: when only a list of points `P` is given, the function will return an animation made of six figures with value $0 \leq m \leq 0.9$, respectively.
`> mcvhull2d(P);`
- Line 84: when a list of points `P` and a value `m` are given, the function will return a single plot (`m1 = m2` and `dfr = 1`).
`> mcvhull2d(P, m);`
- Line 86: function will return an animation made of six figures with value $m1 \leq m \leq m2$, when three arguments are given.
`> mcvhull2d(P, m1, m2);`
- Line 88: when full four arguments are given, the function will call the procedure `draw2d`.
`> mcvhull2d(P, m1, m2, dfr);`

4.8.2 The function `mconvex3d`

In the case of the three-dimensional space, our programs will work similarly. The preprocessing, error catching will included in `draw3d`, which works correspondingly to `draw2d` and the function `mcvhull13d` will work similarly to the function

`mcvhull2d`. Therefore, we will show and explain only the main procedure `f_plot3d`.

```

1 f_plot3d := proc(m)
2   local f, i, j, k, mF;
3   mF := m/(m+1);
4   f := (i, j, k, mF) ->
      display({tetrahedron([P[i], mF * (P[i]
+ P[j]), mF * (P[i] + P[k]), [0, 0,
0]], tetrahedron([P[j], mF * (P[i] +
P[j]), mF * (P[j] + P[k]), [0, 0,
0]], tetrahedron([P[k], mF * (P[i] +
P[k]), mF * (P[j] + P[k]), [0, 0,
0]], tetrahedron([mF * (P[i] + P[j]),
mF * (P[i] + P[k]), mF * (P[j] +
P[k]), [0, 0, 0]]))});
5   display(seq(seq(seq(f(i, j, k, mF), k =
j+1..n), j = i+1..n-1), i = 1..n-2),
scaling=constrained, axes=none);
6 end proc;
```

According to the algorithm in Section 4.4, our program `f_plot3d` visualizes the *m*-convex hull of the given set of points P in three-dimensional space by displaying the union of *m*-convex hulls of each group of three points contained in P . That is the main process in the above procedure `f_plot3d`.

In detail, for every group of three points $P[i]$, $P[j]$, $P[k]$ in P (line 5: $k = j + 1..n, j = i + 1..n - 1, i = 1..n - 2$), the procedure will display the union of four tetrahedrons (line 4)

1. tetrahedron[$P[i]$, $mF(P[i] + P[j])$, $mF(P[i] + P[k])$, $[0, 0, 0]$],
2. tetrahedron[$P[j]$, $mF(P[i] + P[j])$, $mF(P[j] + P[k])$, $[0, 0, 0]$],
3. tetrahedron[$P[k]$, $mF(P[i] + P[k])$, $mF(P[j] + P[k])$, $[0, 0, 0]$],

4. tetrahedron[mF(P[i] + P[j]), mF(P[i] + P[k]), mF(P[j] + P[k]), [0, 0, 0]],

where $mF = \frac{m}{(m+1)}$ (line 3).

4.8.3 The functions PointInMCVHull2d and PointInMCVHull3d

According to Section 4.3 and Section 4.4, the *m*-convex hull of a set of points is the union of triangles (in the two-dimensional case) and tetrahedrons (in the three-dimensional case). To determine whether a given point belongs to the *m*-convex hull of a set of points or not, our programs will check whether the point belongs to any of those triangles and tetrahedrons. For that, as mentioned in Section 4.6, we will solve the system of linear equations (4.4), (4.5), and then check their results.

```

1 TriangleList := proc(P, m)
2   local mR, mF, T, T1, T2, i, j;
3   T := [];
4   mR := convert(m, rational, exact);
5   mF := mR/(mR + 1);
6   for i to nops(P) - 1 do
7     for j from i + 1 to nops(P) do
8       T1 := [P[i], mF * (P[i] + P[j]),
9             [0, 0]];
9       T2 := [P[j], mF * (P[i] + P[j]),
10            [0, 0]];
10      T := [op(T), T1, T2];
11    end do;
12  end do;
13  return T;
14 end proc;
```

In this procedure [TriangleList](#), the list of triangles *T* is computed (in the two-dimensional plane), each triangle is presented

by its vertices. Lines 6 – 12, for each pair of points $P[i]$, $P[j]$ in P two triangles are built

1. $T1 = [P[i], mF(P[i] + P[j]), [0, 0]]$ (line 8),

2. $T2 = [P[j], mF(P[i] + P[j]), [0, 0]]$ (line 9),

where $mF = \frac{m}{(m+1)}$ (line 5).

The next procedure `TetrahedronList` will construct the list of tetrahedrons T (in the three-dimensional plane), similarly, each tetrahedron is presented by its vertices. In lines 20 – 30, for each group of three points $P[i]$, $P[j]$, $P[k]$ in P four tetrahedrons are built

1. $T1 = [P[i], mF(P[i] + P[j]), mF(P[i] + P[k]), [0, 0, 0]]$ (line 23),

2. $T2 = [P[j], mF(P[i] + P[j]), mF(P[j] + P[k]), [0, 0, 0]]$ (line 24),

3. $T3 = [P[k], mF(P[i] + P[k]), mF(P[j] + P[k]), [0, 0, 0]]$ (line 25),

4. $T4 = [mF(P[i] + P[j]), mF(P[i] + P[k]), mF(P[j] + P[k]), [0, 0, 0]]$ (line 26),

where $mF = \frac{m}{(m+1)}$ (line 19).

```

15 TetrahedronList := proc(P, m)
16   local mR, mF, T, T1, T2, T3, T4, i, j, k;
17   T := [];
18   mR := convert(m, rational, exact);
19   mF := mR/(mR + 1);
20   for i to nops(P) - 2 do
21     for j from i + 1 to nops(P) - 1 do
22       for k from j + 1 to nops(P) do
23         T1 := [P[i], mF * (P[i] + P[j]),
                mF * (P[i] + P[k]), [0, 0,
                0]];

```

```

24         T2 := [P[j], mF * (P[i] + P[j]),
                mF * (P[j] + P[k]), [0, 0,
                0]];
25         T3 := [P[k], mF * (P[i] + P[k]),
                mF * (P[j] + P[k]), [0, 0,
                0]];
26         T4 := [mF * (P[i] + P[j]), mF *
                (P[i] + P[k]), mF * (P[j] +
                P[k]), [0, 0, 0]];
27         T := [op(T), T1, T2, T3, T4];
28     end do;
29 end do;
30 end do;
31 return T;
32 end proc;.

```

The following procedure [PointPosition](#) will check the position between the given point p and one triangle or tetrahedron tr .

```

33 PointPosition := proc(p, tr)
34     local i, M, u, A, T;
35     A := p;
36     T := tr;
37     for i to nops(T) do
38         T[i] := [op(T[i]), 1];
39     end do;
40     M := Matrix(T);
41     M := LinearAlgebra:-Transpose(M);
42     A := [op(A), 1];
43     A := convert(A, Vector);
44     u := LinearSolve(M, A);
45     for i from 1 to Dimension(u) do
46         if u[i] < 0 then return 0; end if;
47     end do;
48     return 1;

```

```
49 end proc ; .
```

In both two and three-dimensional cases, for constructing a system of linear equations, we need to extend one more coordinate in both point vector of coordinate (line 42) and matrix of triangle or tetrahedron (lines 37 – 39) (confirmed in Section 4.6, equations (4.4), (4.5)) simply with number 1. Then, the program will solve the system of linear equations (lines 40 – 44) and check the result (lines 45 – 48). If all coordinates of the result are positive, then the program will return 1, i.e, the given point p belongs to the triangle or tetrahedron. Otherwise, it will return 0.

```
50 PointInMCVHull2d := proc(p , P, m, animate)
51   local TL, i , po, flag ;
52   flag :=0;
53   TL:=TriangleList(P ,m) ;
54   for i from 1 to nops(TL) do
55     po:=PointPosition(p , TL[i]) ;
56     if po = 1 then flag:=1; break; end if ;
57   end do ;
58   if (flag=1) then
59     print(True) else print(False) ;
60   end if ;
61   if (animate=true) then
62     f_plot2dwithpoint(p , P, nops(P) , m) ;
63   end if ;
64 end proc ; .
```

Lastly, the main procedure `PointInMCVHull2d` first builds the list of all triangles (line 53). Therefore, in case any of the triangles of that list contains the given point p , the function will return `True`, i.e, the given point p belongs to the m -convex hull of a set of points P . In other case, it will return `False` (lines 54 – 60). In case the user chooses the option to see the animation to get more visual information about the answer, procedure `f_plot2dwithpoint` will be called for showing

the simple plot (lines 61 – 63). This function is the same as `f_plot2dwithpoint`, which shows the given point `p` and the *m-convex hull*.

The procedure `PointInMCVHull13d` works similarly, with the list of tetrahedrons.

Summary

In this section, we summarize the main results of this doctoral dissertation. Specifically, we developed new programs using the computer algebra system Maple to investigate certain functional equations and convexity problems. All results have been thoroughly covered in the previous chapters and are comprehensively elaborated in the papers [39], [40], [41], and [42]. All of our computer programs use symbolic computations, which means they can handle mathematical expressions exactly, without approximations. As a result, they will give the exact solutions to the given problems. By this property, using the terminology of ‘mathability’, they ‘increase the level of mathability’ (or ‘improve the mathability’) of the underlying systems.

With the motivation of developing program functions related to functional equations, and inspired by the function `lfesolve` developed by A. Gilányi (in [43], [44], and [17]). In the first part of the dissertation, we introduced the Maple package `FunctionalEquations`, which contains program functions that investigate problems related to functional equations. More precisely, the Maple package `FunctionalEquations` includes four sub-packages:

1. `LFESolve`, which includes the function `lfesolve`;
2. `AlienationCheck`, which includes the function `isalien`;
3. `LeviCivitaFesolve`, which includes the function `LCfesolve`;

4. **FETypes**, which includes three functions `fewhatype`, `fetype`, and `feinfo`.

Three sub-packages **AlienationCheck**, **LeviCivitaFesolve**, **FETypes** are newly developed as new results of the dissertation, and were presented in Chapter 1, Chapter 2, Chapter 3, respectively.

In detail, in Chapter 1, we presented a computer program `isalien` that investigates the alienness and strong alienness of linear functional equations of the type

$$\sum_{i=0}^{n+1} f_i(p_i x + q_i y) = 0 \quad (x, y \in X), \quad (1)$$

where n is a positive integer, p_0, \dots, p_{n+1} and q_0, \dots, q_{n+1} are rational numbers, X, Y are linear spaces and $f_0, \dots, f_{n+1} : X \rightarrow Y$ are unknown functions.

In Chapter 2, we introduced a computer program `LCfesolve`, that investigates solutions of Levi-Civita type functional equations, i.e., the class

$$f(x + y) = \sum_{i=1}^n g_i(x)h_i(y), \quad (2)$$

where n is a positive integer, G is an Abelian group and $f, g_i, h_i : G \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ ($i = 1, 2, \dots, n$) are unknown functions.

In Chapter 3, three computer programs related to the determination of the types of functional equations are mentioned. In depth, the program `fewhatype(fe)` determines all types or classes to which the given functional equations `fe` belongs; the program `fetype(fe, type)` indicates whether the given functional equation `fe` belongs to the given `type`, or not; and the program `feinfo()` is used to get information about all considered types of functional equations.

Moreover, related to the concept of m -convexity, a new Maple package `MConvexHull` was developed, which includes four functions `mcvhull2d`, `mcvhull3d`, `PointInMConvHull2d`,

`PointInMCVHull13d`. This package is the main result, which was shown in Chapter 4.

In detail, we presented two computer programs, `mconvex2d` and `mconvex3d`, that visualize the animation of the m-convex hull of sets of points on the Cartesian coordinate systems for a two-dimensional plane and a three-dimensional space.

Lastly, this chapter also includes the detailed description of two other programs, `PointInMCVHull12d` and `PointInMCVHull13d`, which determine whether a given point is an element of the m-convex hull of a set of points or not in both two and three-dimensional cases.

Bibliography

- [1] J. Aczél. Über eine Klasse von Funktionalgleichungen. *Comment. Math. Helv.*, 21:247–252, 1948.
- [2] J. Aczél. *Vorlesungen über Funktionalgleichungen und ihre Anwendungen*. Birkhäuser, Basel, 1961. Lehrbücher und Monographien aus dem Gebiete der exakten Wissenschaften, Mathematische Reihe, Bd. 25.
- [3] J. Aczél. *Lectures on Functional Equations and Their Applications*, volume 19 of *Mathematics in Science and Engineering*. Academic Press, New York–London, 1966.
- [4] M. Adam. Alienation of the quadratic and additive functional equations. *Anal. Math.*, 45:449–460, 04 2019.
- [5] Y. Aissi, D. Zeglami, and B. Fadli. Alienation of drygas' and cauchy's functional equations. *Ann. Math. Sil.*, 35, 04 2021.
- [6] A. Bahyrycz and J. Sikorska. On a general bilinear functional equation. *Aequationes Math.*, 95(6):1257–1279, 2021.
- [7] S. Baják and Z. Páles. Computer aided solution of the invariance equation for two-variable Gini means. *Comput. Math. Appl.*, 58:334–340, 2009.
- [8] S. Baják and Z. Páles. Computer aided solution of the invariance equation for two-variable Stolarsky means. *Appl. Math. Comput.*, 216(11):3219–3227, 2010.

- [9] S. Baják and Z. Páles. Solving invariance equations involving homogeneous means with the help of computer. *Appl. Math. Comput.*, 219(11):6297–6315, 2013.
- [10] P. Baranyi and A. Gilányi. Mathability: emulating and enhancing human mathematical capabilities. In *4th IEEE International Conference on Cognitive Infocommunications (CogInfoCom)*, pages 555–558. IEEE, 2013.
- [11] M. Bessenyei. Toader convexity revisited. The 61st International Symposium on Functional Equations, 2025.
- [12] P. Biró and M. Csernoch. Deep and surface metacognitive processes in non-traditional programming tasks. In *5th IEEE Conference on Cognitive Infocommunications (CogInfoCom)*, pages 49–54. IEEE, 2014.
- [13] P. Biró and M. Csernoch. The mathability of computer problem solving approaches. In *6th IEEE Conference on Cognitive Infocommunications (CogInfoCom)*. IEEE, 2015.
- [14] P. Biró and M. Csernoch. The mathability of spreadsheet tools. In *6th IEEE Conference on Cognitive Infocommunications (CogInfoCom)*. IEEE, 2015.
- [15] G. G. Borus and A. Gilányi. On a computer program for solving systems of functional equations. In *4th IEEE International Conference on Cognitive Infocommunications (CogInfoCom)*, page 939. IEEE, 2013.
- [16] G. G. Borus and A. Gilányi. Solving systems of linear functional equations with computer. In *4th IEEE International Conference on Cognitive Infocommunications (CogInfoCom)*, pages 559–562. IEEE, 2013.
- [17] G. G. Borus and A. Gilányi. Computer assisted solution of systems of two variable linear functional equations. *Aequationes Math.*, 94:723–736, 2020.

- [18] A. L. Cauchy. *Cours d'analyse de l'École Royale Polytechnique, Première Partie, Analyse algébrique*. Paris, 1821.
- [19] K. Chmielewska and A. Gilányi. Mathability and computer aided mathematical education. In *6th IEEE Conference on Cognitive Infocommunications (CogInfoCom)*, pages 473–477. IEEE, 2015.
- [20] K. Chmielewska and A. Gilányi. Educational context of mathability. *Acta Polytech. Hung.*, 15:223–237, 2018.
- [21] S. Czirbusz. Testing regularity of functional equations with computer. *Aequationes Math.*, 84(3):271–283, 2012.
- [22] Z. Daróczy. Notwendige und hinreichende Bedingungen für die Existenz von nichtkonstanten Lösungen linearer Funktionalgleichungen. *Acta Sci. Math. (Szeged)*, 22:31–41, 1961.
- [23] Z. Daróczy. A bilineáris függvényegyenletek egy osztályáról (On a class of bilinear functional equations), (in Hungarian). *Mat. Lapok*, 15:52–86, 1964.
- [24] J. Dhombres. Relations de dépendance entre les équations fonctionnelles de Cauchy. *Aequationes Math.*, 35(2-3):186–212, 1988.
- [25] J. d'Alembert. Addition au mémoire sur la courbe que forme une corde tendue mise en vibration. *Hist. Acad. Berlin*, 6:355–360, 1750.
- [26] J. d'Alembert. Memoire sur les principes de mecanique. *Hist. Acad. Sci*, pages 278–286, 1769.
- [27] B. Fadli. Alienation of Cauchy's and the quadratic functional equations on semigroups. *Aequationes Math.*, 95(3):527–534, 2021.
- [28] M. Floater, K. Hormann, and G. Kós. A general construction of barycentric coordinates over convex polygons. *Adv. Comput. Math.*, 24:311–331, 01 2006.

- [29] M. Fréchet. Une définition fonctionnelle des polynômes. *Nouv. Ann.*, 49:145–162, 1909.
- [30] M. Fréchet. Les polynômes abstraits. *Journal de Math. Pures et Appl. Sér. IX*, 8:71–92, 1929.
- [31] C. F. Gauss. *Theoria Motus Corporum Coelestium*. Hamburg, 1809.
- [32] R. Ger. Additivity and exponentiality are alien to each other. *Aequationes Math.*, 80(1-2):111–118, 2010.
- [33] R. Ger. Alienation of additive and logarithmic equations. *Ann. Univ. Sci. Budap. Rolando Eötvös, Sect. Comput.*, 40:269–274, 01 2013.
- [34] R. Ger. On alienation of two functional equations of quadratic type. *Aequationes Math.*, 95:1169–1180, 2021.
- [35] R. Ger and M. Sablik. Alien functional equations: a selective survey of results. In *Developments in functional equations and related topics*, volume 124 of *Springer Optim. Appl.*, pages 107–147. Springer, Cham, 2017.
- [36] A. Gilányi and A. Lewicka. On linear functional equations modulo \mathbb{Z} . *Aequationes Math.*, 95(6):1301–1311, 2021.
- [37] A. Gilányi, N. Merentes, and R. Quintero. Mathability and an animation related to a convex-like property. In *7th IEEE Conference on Cognitive Infocommunications (CogInfoCom)*, pages 227–232. IEEE, 2016.
- [38] A. Gilányi, N. Merentes, and R. Quintero. Presentation of an animation of the m -convex hull of sets. In *7th IEEE Conference on Cognitive Infocommunications (CogInfoCom)*, pages 307–308. IEEE, 2016.
- [39] A. Gilányi, R. Quintero, and L. N. To. Computer-assisted investigations of m -convex hulls of sets. *Manuscript*, 2025.

- [40] A. Gilányi and L. N. To. Computer assisted investigation of alienness of linear functional equations. *Aequationes Math.*, 97:1185–1199, 2023.
- [41] A. Gilányi and L. N. To. Computer-assisted investigation of Levi-Civita type functional equations. *Manuscript*, 2025.
- [42] A. Gilányi and L. N. To. On a computer program determining types of functional equations. *Aequationes Math. (Published online first)*, 2025.
- [43] A. Gilányi. *Charakterisierung von monomialen Funktionen und Lösung von Funktionalgleichungen mit Computern*. Diss., Universität Karlsruhe, Karlsruhe, Germany, 1995.
- [44] A. Gilányi. Solving linear functional equations with computer. *Math. Pannon.*, 9(1):57–70, 1998.
- [45] E. Gselmann, G. Kiss, and C. Vincze. On a class of linear functional equations without range condition. *Aequationes Math.*, 94(3):473–509, 2020.
- [46] A. Házy. Solving functional equations with computer. In *MicroCAD 2004 International Scientific Conference, vol. Section E*, page 35–39. University of Miskolc, Miskolc, 2004.
- [47] A. Házy. Solving linear two variable functional equations with computer. *Aequationes Math.*, 67(1-2):47–62, 2004.
- [48] A. Joós and A. Kovari. Convexity and mathability. *Acta Polytech. Hung.*, 19(1), 2022.
- [49] Z. Kominek and J. Sikorska. Alienation of the logarithmic and exponential functional equations. *Aequationes Math.*, 90, 2016.

- [50] M. Kuczma. *An Introduction to the Theory of Functional Equations and Inequalities*, volume 489 of *Prace Naukowe Uniwersytetu Śląskiego w Katowicach*. Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe — Uniwersytet Śląsk, Warszawa–Kraków–Katowice, 1985.
- [51] M. Kuczma. *An introduction to the theory of functional equations and inequalities. Cauchy's equation and Jensen's inequality*. Birkhäuser Verlag, 2nd edition, 2009.
- [52] T. Lara, N. Merentes, Z. Páles, R. Quintero, and E. Rosales. On m -convexity on real linear spaces. *UPI-JMB*, 1(2), 2018.
- [53] T. Lara, R. Quintero, E. Rosales, and J. L. Sánchez. On a generalization of the class of Jensen convex functions. *Aequationes Math.*, 90(3):569–580, 2016.
- [54] T. Lara, E. Rosales, and J. L. Sánchez. New properties of m -convex functions. *Int. J. Math. Anal.*, 9(15):735–742, 2015.
- [55] A. M. Legendre. *Eléments de Géométrie*. Paris, 1791.
- [56] L. Losonczi. Bestimmung aller nichtkonstanten Lösungen von linearen Funktionalgleichungen. *Acta Sci. Math. (Szeged)*, 25:250–254, 1964.
- [57] A. Lundberg. Some methods for a Sutô–Aczél project. *Aequationes Math.*, 89:957–980, 2015.
- [58] G. Maksa. On the alienation of the logarithmic and exponential cauchy equations. *Aequationes Math.*, 92(3):543–547, 2018.
- [59] G. Maksa and M. Sablik. On the alienation of the exponential Cauchy equation and the Hosszú equation. *Aequationes Math.*, 90(1):57–66, 2016.

- [60] A. F. Möbius. *Der barycentrische Calcul.* J.A. Barth., Leipzig, 1827.
- [61] T. Nadhomi, C. P. Okeke, M. Sablik, and T. Szostok. On a new class of functional equations satisfied by polynomial functions. *Aequationes Math.*, 95(6):1095–1117, 2021.
- [62] T. Nadhomi, C. P. Okeke, M. Sablik, and T. Szostok. On a class of functional inequalities, a computer approach. *Period. Math. Hung.*, 2025.
- [63] C. P. Okeke, W. I. Ogala, and T. Nadhomi. On symbolic computation of c.p.okeke functional equations using python programming language. *Aequationes Math.*, 98:483–502, 2024.
- [64] C. P. Okeke and M. Sablik. Functional equation characterizing polynomial functions and an algorithm. *Results Math.*, 77(3), 2022.
- [65] J. V. Pexider. Notiz über funktionaltheoreme. *Monatsh. Math. Phys.*, 14:293–301, 1903.
- [66] B. Sobek. Alienation of the jensen, cauchy and d’alembert equations. *Ann. Math. Sil.*, 30, 01 2016.
- [67] T. Szostok. Alienation of two general linear functional equations. *Aequationes Math.*, 94(2):287–301, 2020.
- [68] L. Székelyhidi. The stability of linear functional equations. *C. R. Math. Rep. Acad. Sci. Canada*, 3(2):63–67, 1981.
- [69] L. Székelyhidi. On a class of linear functional equations. *Publ. Math. Debrecen*, 29(1-2):19–28, 1982.
- [70] L. Székelyhidi. *On the Levi-Civita Functional Equation.* Berichte der mathematisch-statistischen Sektion in der Forschungsgesellschaft Joanneum Graz, Graz, 1988.
- [71] L. Székelyhidi. On a linear functional equation. *Aequationes Math.*, 38(2-3):113–122, 1989.

- [72] L. Székelyhidi. *Convolution Type Functional Equations on Topological Abelian Groups*. World Scientific Publishing Co. Inc., Teaneck, NJ, 1991.
- [73] G. Toader. Some generalizations of the convexity. In *Proc. Coll. Approx. and Opt. (Cluj-Napoca)*, pages 329–338. Univ. Cluj-Napoca, Cluj-Napoca, 1984.
- [74] J. Vince. *Barycentric Coordinates*, chapter 16, pages 371–399. Springer, sixth edition, 2022.
- [75] J. Warren. Barycentric coordinates for convex polytopes. *Adv. Comput. Math.*, 6:97–108, 1996.
- [76] J. Warren, S. Schaefer, A. Hirani, and M. Desbrun. Barycentric coordinates for convex sets. *Adv. Comput. Math.*, 27:319–338, 10 2007.
- [77] W. H. Wilson. On a certain general class of functional equations. *Amer. J. Math.*, 40(3):263–282, 1918.
- [78] W. H. Wilson. On certain related functional equations. *Bull. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 26:300–312, 1920.

Appendix A

List of author's publications

List of publications related to the dissertation

- [P1] A. Gilányi and L. N. To. On a computer program determining types of functional equations.
Aequationes. Math. (Published online first), 2025.
ISSN: 0001-9054.
DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00010-025-01184-3>
SJR: Q3 (2024)
IF: 0.7 (2024)
- [P2] A. Gilányi and L. N. To. Computer assisted investigation of alienness of linear functional equations.
Aequationes. Math. 97, 1185-1199, 2023.
ISSN: 0001-9054.
DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00010-023-00978-7>
SJR: Q2 (2023)
IF: 0.9 (2023)
- [P3] A. Gilányi and L. N. To. Computer-assisted investigation of Levi-Civita type functional equations.

Manuscript, 2025.

- [P4] A. Gilányi, R. Quintero, and L. N. To. Computer-assisted investigations of m-convex hulls of sets.

Manuscript, 2025.

List of other abstracts

- [A1] L. N. To and A. Gilányi. Computer assisted investigation of Levi-Civita type functional equations. In report of Meeting: The Twenty-third Katowice-Debrecen Winter Seminar on Functional Equations and Inequalities Brenna (Poland), January 31 - February 3, 2024.

Ann. Math. Silesianae. 38 (2), 394, 2024.

ISSN: 0860-2107.

DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.2478/amsil-2024-0010>

- [A2] L. N. To and A. Gilányi. On computer assisted investigations of m-convex hulls of sets. In: Report of Meeting: The 60th International Symposium on Functional Equations, Hotel Rewita, Kościelisko (Poland), June 9-15, 2024.

Aequationes. Math. 98 (6), 1703, 2024.

ISSN: 0001-9054.

DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00010-024-01126-5>

- [A3] L. N. To and A. Gilányi. On computer assisted visualization of m-convex hulls of sets. In: Report of meeting: The 59th International Symposium on Functional Equations Hotel Aurum, Hajdúszoboszló (Hungary), June 18-25, 2023.

Aequationes. Math. 97, 1274, 2023.

ISSN: 0001-9054.

DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00010-023-01007-3>

- [A4] L. N. To and A. Gilányi. Computer assisted investigation of the alienness of linear functional equations. In: Report of Meeting: 19th International Conference on Functional Equations and Inequalities, Bedlewo, Poland, September 11-18, 2021.

Ann. Univ. Paedag. Cracoviensis. Studia Math. 20 (1), 166-167, 2021.

ISSN: 2081-545X.

DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.2478/aupcsm-2021-0009>

List of talks related to the topic of the dissertation

- [T1] *PhD Qualification at the End of the First Year*, Institute of Mathematics, University of Debrecen, June 18, 2021.
- [T2] *Computer assisted investigation of the alienness of linear functional equations*, The 19th International Conference on Functional Equations and Inequalities, Bedlewo, Poland, September 11–18, 2021.
- [T3] *Complex Exam*, Institute of Mathematics, University of Debrecen, June 29, 2022.
- [T4] *PhD Qualification at the End of the Third Year*, Institute of Mathematics, University of Debrecen, June 6, 2023.
- [T5] *On computer assisted visualization of m -convex hulls of sets*, The 59th International Symposium on Functional Equations, Hajdúszoboszló, Hungary, June 18–25, 2023.
- [T6] *Computer assisted investigation of Levi-Civita type functional equations*, The 23rd Katowice–Debrecen Winter Seminar on Functional Equations and Inequalities, Brenna, Poland, January 31–February 3, 2024.

- [T7] *On computer assisted investigations of m -convex hulls of sets*, The 60th International Symposium on Functional Equations, Kościelisko, Poland, June 9–15, 2024.
- [T8] *Computer-assisted investigation of alienness of linear functional equations*, Dr. Varcza Árpád emlékkonferencia, University of Nyíregyháza, November 14–15, 2024.
- [T9] *Computer-assisted investigation of types of functional equations*, The 61st International Symposium on Functional Equations, Cluj-Napoca, Romania, June, 15–21, 2025.

Appendix B

The package FunctionalEquations

```
1 FunctionalEquations := module()
2   option package;
3   export LFESolve, AlienationCheck,
4     LeviCivitaFesolve, FETypes;
5   LFESolve := module()
6     option package;
7     local error_management, conv, col, solver,
8       pqRegular, checker, olddegs,
9
10      selectFunctionsInEquation,
11      getFunctionDegrees, METHOD, MAXDEG,
12      OUTPUT, ERROR_STYLE, WarningList;
13   export lfesolve;
14   METHOD := 'strict';
15   error_management := proc()
16     local case, arg;
17     if ERROR_STYLE = 'errorNo' then
18       return [args];
19     else
20       case := args[1];
21       if nargs > 1 then
22         arg := args[2];
23       end if;
24       if case = "E01" then
25         error "Invalid column number";
```

```

21     end if;
22     if case = "E02" then
23         error "[02] invalid input: %1", arg;
24     end if;
25     if case = "E03" then
26         error "[03] invalid input: %1", arg;
27     end if;
28     if case = "E05" then
29         error "[05] invalid input: %1", arg;
30     end if;
31     if case = "E06" then
32         error "[06] invalid argument: %1 in
33             %2", arg[1], arg[2];
34     end if;
35     if case = "E07" then
36         error "[07] invalid input: %1", arg;
37     end if;
38     if case = "E08" then
39         error "[08] invalid input: %1", arg;
40     end if;
41     if case = "E09" then
42         ERROR("invalid argument: %1", arg);
43     end if;
44     if case = "E10" then
45         ERROR("invalid input", arg);
46     end if;
47     if case = "E11" then
48         ERROR("invalid input", arg);
49     end if;
50     if case = "W01" then
51         WARNING("for functional equations of
52             this type the program may not
53             provide all solutions.");
54         return [args];
55     end if;
56     if case = "W02" then
57         WARNING("missing function: %1", arg);
58         return [args];
59     end if;
60     if case = "W03" then
61         WARNING("lfsolve couldn't solve the
62             given equations. You should try

```

```

        again using the 'permissive'
        option");
59     return [args];
60     end if;
61     if case = "W04" then
62         WARNING("lfsolve couldn't solve the
        given equations.");
63         return [args];
64     end if;
65     end if;
66 end proc;
67
col := proc(Mat::Matrix, c::posint)::set;
68     local i;
69     if op(1, Mat)[2] < c then
70         return error_management("E01");
71     end if;
72     return {seq(Mat[i, c], i = 1 .. op(1,
73         Mat)[1])};
74 end proc;
75
76 conv := proc(parameqs, paramfcts)
77     local eqs, fction, i, t;
78     eqs, fction := parameqs, paramfcts;
79     if not type(eqs, list) then
80         eqs := [eqs];
81     end if;
82     if not type(fction, list) then
83         fction := [fction];
84     end if;
85     for i to nops(eqs) do
86         if type(eqs[i], '=') then
87             eqs := subsop(i = lhs(eqs[i]) -
            rhs(eqs[i]), eqs);
88         end if;
89     end do;
90     for i in fction do
91         if not has(eqs, i) then
92             if member(i, fction, 't') then
93                 fction := subsop(t = NULL, fction);
94             end if;
95         end if;

```

```

96     end do;
97     return eqs , fction;
98 end proc;
99
100 pqRegular := proc(eqs , P, Q)::boolean;
101     local i , j , k , reg , irregeqs;
102     reg := true;
103     irregeqs := [];
104     for i to nops(eqs) do
105         for j to nops(eqs[i]) do
106             for k to j do
107                 if not (j = k) and P[i , j]*Q[i , k]
108                     = P[i , k]*Q[i , j] then
109                     irregeqs := [eqs[i] ,
110                         op(irregeqs)];
111                     reg := false;
112                 end if;
113             end do;
114         end do;
115     end do;
116     if not reg then
117         WarningList := [op(WarningList) ,
118             error_management("W01")];
119     end if;
120     return reg , irregeqs;
121 end proc;
122
123 olddegs := proc(eqs , fncs , reg)
124     local i , j , k , degs;
125     degs := [];
126     for i in fncs do
127         k := [];
128         for j in eqs do
129             if has(j , i) then
130                 k := [op(k) , nops(j) - 2];
131             end if;
132         end do;
133         degs := [op(degs) , min(op(k))];
134     end do;
135     return degs;
136 end proc;

```

```

135     selectFunctionsInEquation := proc(eq, funs)
136         local i, slok; slok := {};
137         for i in funs do
138             if has(eq, i) then
139                 slok := slok union {i};
140             end if;
141         end do;
142         return slok;
143     end proc;
144
145     getFunctionDegrees := proc(eqs::list,
146         irregeqs::list, funs::list)
147         local i, e, f, regeqs, degs,
148             funsInRegEqs, funsInIrregEqs,
149             funsWithDeg, funsWithoutDeg, kal, torg;
150         regeqs := convert(convert(eqs, set) minus
151             convert(irregeqs, set), list);
152         funsInRegEqs := {};
153         funsInIrregEqs := {};
154         funsWithDeg := {};
155         for f in funs do
156             degs[f] := infinity;
157             for e in regeqs do
158                 if has(e, f) then
159                     funsInRegEqs := funsInRegEqs union
160                         {f};
161                     degs[f] := min(degs[f], nops(e) -
162                         2);
163                     funsWithDeg := funsWithDeg union
164                         {f};
165                 end if;
166             end do;
167             for e in irregeqs do
168                 if has(e, f) then
169                     funsInIrregEqs := funsInIrregEqs
170                         union {f};
171                 end if;
172             end do;
173         end do;
174         while nops(funsWithDeg) < nops(funs) do
175             funsWithoutDeg := convert(funs, set)
176                 minus funsWithDeg;

```

```

168     for e in irregeqs do
169         kal := selectFunctionsInEquation(e ,
            funcsWithoutDeg);
170     if nops(kal) = 1 then
171         torg :=
            selectFunctionsInEquation(e ,
            funcsWithDeg);
172     if 0 < nops(torg) then
173         torg := convert(torg , list);
174     for f in kal do
175         degs[f] := min(degs[f] ,
            max(seq(degs[torg[i]] , i = 1
            .. nops(torg))));
176         funcsWithDeg := funcsWithDeg
            union {f};
177     end do;
178     end if;
179 end if;
180 end do;
181 if nops(funcs) = nops(funcsWithDeg) +
    nops(funcsWithoutDeg) then
182     for e in irregeqs do
183         kal := selectFunctionsInEquation(e ,
            funcsWithoutDeg);
184     if 0 < nops(kal) then
185     for f in kal do
186         degs[f] := max(nops(e) - 2,
            op(map2(op, 2, select(x ->
            op(1, x) in
            selectFunctionsInEquation(e ,
            funcsWithDeg) and op(2, x) <>
            infinity , op(op(1 ,
            degs))))));
187         funcsWithDeg := funcsWithDeg
            union {f};
188     end do;
189     end if;
190 end do;
191 end if;
192 end do;
193 return [seq(degs[funcs[f]] , f = 1 ..
    nops(funcs))];

```

```

194     end proc;
195
196     solver := proc (eqs, fction)
197         local P, Q, numOfEqs, maxNumOfTerms,
            numOfTerms, numOfFuncs, i, j, k, t, z,
            arg, listOfEqs, listOfFuncs,
            listMatFv, listMatMon, listOfirregEqs,
            MM, MF, kif, sgn, fvnev, fvk, MatMeg,
            listMatMeg, result, setMeg, reszmeg,
            vegsomegoldas, pqReg, listOfDeg;
198         listOfEqs, listOfFuncs := conv(eqs,
            fction);
199         numOfEqs := nops(listOfEqs);
200         maxNumOfTerms := max(op(map(nops,
            listOfEqs)));
201         numOfFuncs := nops(listOfFuncs);
202         P := Matrix(numOfEqs, maxNumOfTerms);
203         Q := Matrix(numOfEqs, maxNumOfTerms);
204         listMatMon := [];
205         listMatFv := [];
206         for i to numOfEqs do
207             numOfTerms := nops(listOfEqs[i]);
208             MM := Matrix(maxNumOfTerms,
                maxNumOfTerms-1);
209             MF := Matrix(maxNumOfTerms,
                maxNumOfTerms-1);
210             for j to numOfTerms do
211                 kif := listOfEqs[i];
212                 sgn := 1;
213                 if type(kif, '+') then
214                     kif := op(j, kif);
215                 elif not type(kif, '*') and not
                    type(kif, function) then
216                     #'error "[07] invalid input: %1",
                        kif;
217                     return error_management("E07", kif);
218                 end if;
219                 if type(kif, numeric) or type(kif,
                    symbol) then
220                     #'error "[08] invalid input: %1",
                        kif;
221                     return error_management("E08", kif);

```

```

222     end if;
223     if type(kif, '*') then
224         if type(op(1, kif), numeric) then
225             sgn := op(1, kif);
226             kif := subsop(1=1, kif);
227         end if;
228         if not type(kif, function) then
229             if type(op(1, kif), function) and
230                 type(op(2, kif), function) then
231                 #'error "[02] invalid input:
232                     %1", kif; '
233                 return error_management("E02",
234                     kif);
235             else
236                 #'error "[03] invalid input:
237                     %1", kif; '
238                 return error_management("E03",
239                     kif);
240             end if;
241         end if;
242     end if;
243     end if;
244     fvnev := op(0, kif);
245     arg := op(kif);
246     do
247         if member(fvnev, listOfFuncs, 't')
248             then
249                 for k to maxNumOfTerms-1 do
250                     MM[j, k] := sgn*M(t-1, k-1);
251                     MF[j, k] := M(t-1, k-1);
252                 end do;
253                 break;
254             else
255                 #WARNING("missing function: %1",
256                     fvnev);
257                 WarningList := [op(WarningList),
258                     error_management("W02",
259                     fvnev)];
260                 listOfFuncs := [op(listOfFuncs),
261                     fvnev];
262                 numOfFuncs := nops(listOfFuncs);
263             end if;
264         end do;

```

```

254         if not type(arg, polynom(rational,
255             [x, y])) then
                #'error "[05] invalid input: %1",
                arg;
256         return error_management("E05", arg);
257     end if;
258     if degree(arg, [x, y]) <> 1 then
259         #'error "[06] invalid argument: %1
                in %2", arg, fvnev(arg);
260         return error_management("E06",
                [arg, fvnev(arg)]);
261     end if;
262     P[i, j] := coeff(arg, x);
263     Q[i, j] := coeff(arg, y);
264     end do;
265     listMatMon := [op(listMatMon), MM];
266     listMatFv := [op(listMatFv), MF];
267 end do;
268 pqReg, listOfirregEqs := pqRegular(
    listOfEqs, P, Q);
269 if METHOD='strict' then
270     listOfDeg := olddegs(listOfEqs,
        listOfFuncs, pqReg);
271 else
272     listOfDeg :=
        getFunctionDegrees(listOfEqs,
            listOfirregEqs, listOfFuncs);
273 end if;
274 listMatMeg := [];
275 for i to numOfEqs do
276     MatMeg := Matrix(maxNumOfTerms-1,
        maxNumOfTerms-1);
277     for k from 0 to maxNumOfTerms-2 do
278         for j from 0 to k do
279             MatMeg[j+1, k+1] := add(P[i,
                z]^j*Q[i,
                z]^(k-j)*listMatMon[i][z, k+1],
                z = 1 .. maxNumOfTerms) = 0;
280         end do;
281     end do;
282     listMatMeg := [op(listMatMeg), MatMeg];
283 end do;

```

```

284     setMeg := {};
285     for j to maxNumOfTerms-1 do
286         reszmeg :=
                solve('union'('$(('col(listMatMeg[i],
                j)')', 'i' = 1 .. numOfEqs)),
                'union'('$(('col(listMatFv[i], j)')',
                'i' = 1 .. numOfEqs)) minus {0} );
287         for k in reszmeg do
288             if not op(1, k) = op(2, k) then
289                 setMeg := 'union'(setMeg, {k});
290             end if;
291         end do;
292     end do;
293     fvk := [];
294     for i to numOfFuncs do
295         fvk := [op(fvk), listOfFuncs[i] =
                sum(M(i-1, z), z = 0 ..
                listOfDeg[i])];
296     end do;
297     kif := '$(('op(1, op(z, setMeg))', 'z' =
                1 .. nops(setMeg));
298     vegsomegoldas :=
                solve('union'(convert(fvk, set),
                setMeg), 'union'(convert(listOfFuncs,
                set), {kif}));
299     result := 'minus'(vegsomegoldas, setMeg);
300     return [listOfFuncs, listOfDeg, setMeg,
                result, pqReg, checker(listOfEqs,
                result) ];
301 end proc;
302
303 checker := proc(eq, sol)
304     local MM, neweq, res, i;
305     neweq := subs(sol, eq);
306     MM := (j, k) -> P -> add(binomial(k,
                i)*coeff(P, x)^i*coeff(P, y)^(k -
                i)*A[j](x $ i, y $ (k - i)), i = 0 ..
                k);
307     neweq := eval(subs(M = MM, neweq));
308     res := true;
309     if not type(neweq, list) then
310         neweq := [neweq];

```

```

311     end if;
312     for i in neweq do
313         if i <> 0 then
314             res := false;
315             break;
316         end if;
317     end do;
318     return res;
319 end proc;
320
321 lfsolve := proc()
322     local solution, i;
323     ERROR_STYLE:= 'errorYes';
324     if nargs=2 then
325         OUTPUT:= 'brief';
326         METHOD:= 'strict';
327         MAXDEG:= infinity;
328         ERROR_STYLE:= 'errorYes';
329     elif nargs = 3 then
330         if args[3] in { 'brief', 'verbose' } then
331             OUTPUT:= args[3];
332             METHOD:= 'strict';
333             MAXDEG:= infinity;
334             ERROR_STYLE:= 'errorYes';
335         elif args[3] in { 'strict',
336             'permissive' } then
337             OUTPUT:= 'brief';
338             METHOD:= args[3];
339             MAXDEG:= infinity;
340             ERROR_STYLE:= 'errorYes';
341         elif type(args[3], posint) then
342             OUTPUT:= 'brief';
343             METHOD:= 'strict';
344             MAXDEG:= args[3];
345             ERROR_STYLE:= 'errorYes';
346         elif args[3] in { 'errorYes', 'errorNo' }
347             then
348             OUTPUT:= 'brief';
349             METHOD:= 'strict';
350             MAXDEG:= infinity;
351             ERROR_STYLE:= args[3];
352         else

```

```

351         #ERROR("invalid argument: %1",
           args[3]);
352         return error_management("E09",
           args[3]);
353     end if;
354     elif nargs = 4 then
355         if (args[3] in {'brief', 'verbose'})
           and (args[4] in {'strict',
           'permissive'}) then
356             OUTPUT:=args[3];
357             METHOD:=args[4];
358             MAXDEG:=infinity;
359             ERROR_STYLE:='errorYes';
360         elif (args[3] in {'strict',
           'permissive'}) and type(args[4],
           posint) then
361             OUTPUT:='brief';
362             METHOD:=args[3];
363             MAXDEG:=args[4];
364             ERROR_STYLE:='errorYes';
365         elif (args[3] in {'brief', 'verbose'})
           and (args[4] in {'errorYes',
           'errorNo'}) then
366             OUTPUT:=args[3];
367             METHOD:='strict';
368             MAXDEG:=infinity;
369             ERROR_STYLE:=args[4];
370         elif (args[3] in {'strict',
           'permissive'}) and (args[4] in
           {'errorYes', 'errorNo'}) then
371             OUTPUT:='brief';
372             METHOD:=args[3];
373             MAXDEG:=infinity;
374             ERROR_STYLE:=args[4];
375         else
376             #ERROR("invalid input", args[3..-1]);
377             return error_management("E10",
           [args[3..-1]]);
378         end if;
379     elif nargs = 5 then
380         if (args[3] in {'brief', 'verbose'})
           and (args[4] in {'strict',

```

```

        'permissive'}) and type(args[5],
        posint) then
381     OUTPUT:=args[3];
382     METHOD:=args[4];
383     MAXDEG:=args[5];
384     ERROR_STYLE:='errorYes';
385     elif (args[3] in {'brief', 'verbose'})
        and (args[4] in {'strict',
        'permissive'}) and (args[5] in
        {'errorYes', 'errorNo'}) then
386     OUTPUT:=args[3];
387     METHOD:=args[4];
388     MAXDEG:=infinity;
389     ERROR_STYLE:=args[5];
390     elif (args[3] in {'brief', 'verbose'})
        and type(args[4], posint) and
        (args[5] in {'errorYes', 'errorNo'})
        then
391     OUTPUT:=args[3];
392     METHOD:='strict';
393     MAXDEG:=args[4];
394     ERROR_STYLE:=args[5];
395     elif (args[3] in {'strict',
        'permissive'}) and type(args[4],
        posint) and (args[5] in {'errorYes',
        'errorNo'}) then
396     OUTPUT:='brief';
397     METHOD:=args[3];
398     MAXDEG:=args[4];
399     ERROR_STYLE:=args[5];
400     else
401     #ERROR("invalid input", args[3..-1]);
402     return error_management("E10",
        [args[3..-1]]);
403     end if;
404     elif nargs = 6 then
405     if (args[3] in {'brief', 'verbose'})
        and (args[4] in {'strict',
        'permissive'}) and type(args[5],
        posint) and (args[6] in {'errorYes',
        'errorNo'}) then
406     OUTPUT:=args[3];

```

```

407         METHOD:=args[4];
408         MAXDEG:=args[5];
409         ERROR_STYLE:=args[6];
410     else
411         #ERROR("invalid input", args);
412         return error_management("E11", args);
413     end if;
414 else
415     #ERROR("invalid input", args);
416     return error_management("E11", args);
417 end if;
418 WarningList:=[];
419 solution := solver( args[1], args[2]);
420 #'error_and_errorNo '
421 if nops(solution)=2 then
422     return solution;
423 end if;
424 if not solution[6] and METHOD='strict '
425     then
426     #WARNING("lfsolve couldn't solve the
427         given equations. You should try
428         again using the 'permissive'
429         option");
430     WarningList:=op(WarningList),
431         error_management("W03");
432     if ERROR_STYLE= 'errorNo' then
433         return WarningList;
434     end if;
435     return {};
436 elif not solution[6] and
437     METHOD='permissive' then
438     #WARNING("lfsolve couldn't solve the
439         given equations.");
440     WarningList:=op(WarningList),
441         error_management("W04");
442     if ERROR_STYLE= 'errorNo' then
443         return WarningList;
444     end if;
445     return {};
446 end if;
447 if OUTPUT='verbose' then
448     if solution[5] then

```

```

441         printf("The form of the solutions
              is\n");
442     else
443         printf("The form of the polynomial
              solutions of degree at most %d
              is\n", max( op( solution[2] ) ));
444     end if;
445     for i to nops( solution[1] ) do
446         print(solution[1][i] = sum(M(i-1, z),
              z = 0 .. solution[2][i] ) );
447     end do;
448     printf("where M(., k) are monomial
              functions of degree k");
449     if nops(solution[3])>0 then
450         printf(", for which\n");
451         for i in solution[3] do
452             print(i);
453         end do;
454     else
455         printf(".\n");
456     end if;
457     printf("Thus, \n");
458     for i in solution[4] do
459         print(i);
460     end do;
461 end if;
462 if (OUTPUT='brief') and (ERROR_STYLE=
    'errorNo') then
463     return [solution[4], WarningList];
464 end if;
465 return solution[4];
466 end proc;
467 end module;
468
469 AlienationCheck := module()
470     option package;
471     local CHECK, OUTPUT, ErrorWarn_STYLE,
        WarningList, Remark, error_management,
        normalize_listOfFunctions,
        normalize_input_alien, test;
472     export isalien;
473

```

```

474     with(ListTools);
475     Remark := 0;
476
477     error_management := proc()
478         local case, arg;
479         if ErrorWarn_STYLE = 'ewNo' then
480             return [args];
481         else case := args[1];
482             if 1 < nargs then
483                 arg := args[2];
484             end if;
485             if case = "E01" then
486                 error "Invalid column number";
487             end if;
488             if case = "E02" then
489                 error "[02] invalid input: %1", arg;
490             end if;
491             if case = "E03" then
492                 error "[03] invalid input: %1", arg;
493             end if;
494             if case = "E05" then
495                 error "[05] invalid input: %1", arg;
496             end if;
497             if case = "E06" then
498                 error "[06] invalid argument: %1 in
499                     %2", arg[1], arg[2];
500             end if;
501             if case = "E07" then
502                 error "[07] invalid input: %1", arg;
503             end if;
504             if case = "E08" then
505                 error "[08] invalid input: %1", arg;
506             end if;
507             if case = "E09" then
508                 ERROR("invalid argument: %1", arg);
509             end if;
510             if case = "E10" then
511                 ERROR("invalid input", arg);
512             end if;
513             if case = "E11" then
514                 ERROR("invalid input", arg);
515             end if;

```

```

515         if case = "E12" then
516             error "[12] invalid input in list of
                unknown functions";
517         end if;
518         if case = "E13" then
519             error "[13] invalid input: %1", arg;
520         end if;
521         if case = "E14" then
522             error "[14] invalid input: %1", arg;
523         end if;
524         if case = "E15" then
525             error "[15] invalid input: %1", arg;
526         end if;
527         if case = "E16" then
528             error "[16] invalid input: %1", arg;
529         end if;
530         if case = "E17" then
531             error "[17] invalid input in case
                checking strongly alien: %1", arg;
532         end if;
533         if case = "E18" then
534             ERROR("invalid argument in the input:
                %1", arg);
535         end if;
536         if case = "E19" then
537             ERROR("invalid arguments in the
                input", arg);
538         end if;
539         if case = "E20" then
540             ERROR("invalid arguments in the
                input", arg);
541         end if;
542         if case = "E21" then
543             ERROR("invalid arguments in the
                input", arg);
544         end if;
545     end if;
546 end proc;
547
548 normalize_listOfFunctions :=
549     proc(lequations, lfunctions)
        local i, n, lfunctions_new;

```

```

550     if nops(lequations) <> nops(lfunctions)
551         then
552             return error_management("E13", args[2]);
553     end if;
554     if type(lfunctions[1], symbol) then
555         for i to nops(lfunctions) do
556             if not(type(lfunctions[i], symbol))
557                 then
558                 return error_management("E14",
559                     args[2]);
560             end if;
561         end do;
562         lfunctions_new :=
563             [LengthSplit(lfunctions, 1)];
564     elif type(lfunctions[1], list) then
565         for i to nops(lfunctions) do
566             if not(type(lfunctions[i], list)) or
567                 nops(lfunctions[i]) <>
568                 nops(lfunctions[1]) then
569                 return error_management("E15",
570                     args[2]);
571             end if;
572         end do;
573         lfunctions_new := lfunctions;
574     else
575         return error_management("E16", args[2]);
576     end if;
577     return lfunctions_new;
578 end proc;
579
580 normalize_input_alien := proc(lequations,
581     lfunctions)
582     local numEqs, lequa_new, i, x,
583         lfuncs_new, numvar, j;
584     numEqs := nops(lequations);
585     numvar := nops(lfunctions[1]);
586     lequa_new := [lequations[1]];
587     for i from 2 to numEqs do
588         x := subs({seq(lfunctions[i][j] =
589             lfunctions[1][j], j = 1 .. numvar)},
590             lequations[i]);
591         lequa_new := [op(lequa_new), x];

```

```

581     end do;
582     lfuncs_new := lfunctions[1];
583     return [lequa_new, lfuncs_new];
584 end proc;
585
586 test := proc(equations, functions)
587     local lequations, lfunctions,
588         lfunctions_new, new_input, listOfEqs,
589         listOfFuncs, numOfEqs, E, i, A, B, b;
588 #Remark := 0;
589 lequations := convert(equations, list);
590 lfunctions := convert(functions, list);
591 lfunctions_new :=
592     normalize_listOfFunctions(lequations,
593         lfunctions);
592 if CHECK = 'alien' then
593     new_input :=
594         normalize_input_alien(lequations,
595             lfunctions_new);
594 else
595     if nops(Flatten(lfunctions_new)) <>
596         numelems(convert(Flatten(lfunctions_new),
597             set)) then
596         return error_management("E17",
597             lfunctions_new);
597     else
598         new_input := [lequations,
599             lfunctions_new];
599     end if;
600 end if;
601 listOfEqs := convert(new_input[1], list);
602 listOfFuncs :=
603     Flatten(convert(new_input[2], list));
603 numOfEqs := nops(listOfEqs);
604 E := 0;
605 for i to numOfEqs do
606     E := E + listOfEqs[i];
607 end do;
608 A := LFESolve:-lfsolve(listOfEqs,
609     listOfFuncs, 'errorNo');
609 B := LFESolve:-lfsolve([E], listOfFuncs,
610     'errorNo');

```

```

610     if type(A[1], string) then
611         return error_management(A[1], A[2]);
612     end if;
613     if type(B[1], string) then
614         if B = ["E07", 0] then
615             b := cat(arbitrary, listOfFuncs);
616             return [false, listOfEqs, [A[1], b]];
617         end if;
618         return error_management(B[1], B[2]);
619     end if;
620     if evalb("W02" in Flatten(B)) then
621         return error_management("E12");
622     end if;
623     Remark := 0;
624     if nops(A[2]) <> 0 then
625         WarningList := [op(WarningList), A[2]];
626     end if;
627     if nops(B[2]) <> 0 then
628         WarningList := [op(WarningList), B[2]];
629     end if;
630     if A[1] = B[1] then
631         if evalb("W01" in Flatten(B)) then
632             Remark := 1;
633         end if;
634         return [true, listOfEqs, [A[1]]];
635     else
636         if evalb("W01" in Flatten(B)) then
637             if evalb("W01" in Flatten(A)) then
638                 Remark := -2;
639             else
640                 Remark := -1;
641             end if;
642         end if;
643         return [false, listOfEqs, [A[1], B[1]]];
644     end if;
645     end proc:
646
647     isalien := proc()
648         local solution, i;
649         ErrorWarn_STYLE := 'ewYes';
650         if nargs=2 then
651             CHECK:='alien';

```

```

652     OUTPUT:=' brief ';
653     ErrorWarn.STYLE :='ewYes';
654     elif nargs = 3 then
655         if args[3] in {'alien', 'strongalien'}
656             then
657             CHECK:=args[3];
658             OUTPUT:=' brief ';
659             ErrorWarn.STYLE :='ewYes';
660         elif args[3] in {'full', 'verbose',
661             'brief'} then
662             CHECK:='alien';
663             OUTPUT:=args[3];
664             ErrorWarn.STYLE :='ewYes';
665         elif args[3] in {'ewYes', 'ewNo'} then
666             CHECK:='alien';
667             OUTPUT:=' brief ';
668             ErrorWarn.STYLE :=args[3];
669         else
670             return error_management("E18",
671                 args[3]);
672     end if;
673     elif nargs = 4 then
674         if (args[3] in {'alien',
675             'strongalien'}) and (args[4] in
676             {'full', 'verbose', 'brief'}) then
677             CHECK:=args[3];
678             OUTPUT:=args[4];
679             ErrorWarn.STYLE :='ewYes';
680         elif (args[3] in {'alien',
681             'strongalien'}) and (args[4] in
682             {'ewYes', 'ewNo'}) then
683             CHECK:=args[3];
684             OUTPUT:=' brief ';
685             ErrorWarn.STYLE :=args[4];
686         elif (args[3] in {'full', 'verbose',
687             'brief'}) and (args[4] in {'ewYes',
688             'ewNo'}) then
689             CHECK:='alien';
690             OUTPUT:=args[3];
691             ErrorWarn.STYLE :=args[4];
692         else
693             return error_management("E19",

```

```

        [args[3..-1]]);
685     end if;
686     elif nargs = 5 then
687         if (args[3] in {'alien',
        'strongalien'}) and (args[4] in
        {'full', 'verbose', 'brief'}) and
        (args[5] in {'ewYes', 'ewNo'}) then
688             CHECK:=args[3];
689             OUIPUT:=args[4];
690             ErrorWarn_STYLE :=args[5];
691         else
692             return error_management("E20",
        args[[3..-1]]);
693         end if;
694     else
695         return error_management("E21", args);
696     end if;
697
698     WarningList:=[];
699     solution := test( args[1], args[2]);
700
701     if type(solution[1], string) then
702         return solution;
703     end if;
704     if Remark =1 then
705         if ErrorWarn_STYLE = 'ewYes' then
706             WARNING("for functional equations of
        this type, isalien may not be able
        to decide about their alienness or
        strong alienness.");
707         end if;
708         if OUTPUT = 'brief' then
709             printf("True (If polynomial solutions
        are considered only)");
710         else #'output = verbose or full'
711             printf("The functional equations\n");
712             for i to nops(solution[2]) do
713                 printf("E%d:",
        i); print(solution[2][i]);
714             end do;
715             if CHECK = 'alien' then
716                 printf("\nare alien if polynomial

```

```

        solutions are considered only.");
717     else
718         printf("\nare strongly alien if
            polynomial solutions are
            considered only.");
719     end if;
720     if OUTPUT='full' then
721         if nops(solution[2])=2 then
722             printf("\nIn details,\n");
723             printf("The polynomial solution
                of the functional equation E1
                + E2 = 0 and the polynomial
                solution of the system [E1 =
                0, E2 = 0]");
724             if nops(solution[3][1])=1 then
                printf(" is"); else
                printf(" are"); end if;
725             print(solution[3][1]);
726         elif nops(solution[2])=3 then
727             printf("\nIn details,\n");
728             printf("The polynomial solution
                of the functional equation E1
                + E2 + E3= 0 and the
                polynomial solution of the
                system [E1 = 0, E2 = 0, E3 =
                0]");
729             if nops(solution[3][1])=1 then
730                 printf(" is");
731             else
732                 printf(" are");
733             end if;
734             print(solution[3][1]);
735         else
736             printf("\nIn details,\n");
737             if nops(solution[3][1])=1 then
738                 printf("The polynomial solution
                    of the functional equation
                    E1 + ... + E%d = 0 and the
                    polynomial solution of the
                    system [E1 = 0, ..., E%d =
                    0] is ", nops(solution[2]),
                    nops(solution[2]));

```

```

739         else
740             printf("The polynomial solution
                    of the functional equation
                    E1 + ... + E%d = 0 and the
                    polynomial solution of the
                    system [E1 = 0, ..., E%d =
                    0] are", nops(solution[2]),
                    nops(solution[2])) ;
741         end if;
742         print(solution[3][1]);
743     end if;
744     end if;
745     end if;
746 elif Remark == -1 then
747     if OUTPUT = 'brief' then
748         printf(" False");
749     else #'output = verbose or full '
750         printf("The functional equations\n");
751         for i to nops(solution[2]) do
752             printf("E%d:", i);
753             print(solution[2][i]);
754         end do;
755         if CHECK = 'alien' then
756             printf("\nare not alien.");
757         else
758             printf("\nare not strongly alien.");
759         end if;
760         if OUTPUT='full' then
761             if nops(solution[2])=2 then
762                 printf("\nIn details,\n");
763                 printf("The polynomial solution
                        of the functional equation E1
                        + E2 = 0");
764                 if nops(solution[3][2])=1 then
765                     printf(" is");
766                 else
767                     printf(" are");
768                 end if;
769                 print(solution[3][2]);
770                 printf("while the solution of the
                        system [E1 = 0, E2 = 0]");
                        if nops(solution[3][1])=1 then

```

```

771         printf(" is");
772     else
773         printf(" are");
774     end if;
775     print(solution[3][1]);
776 elif nops(solution[2])=3 then
777     printf("\nIn details,\n");
778     printf("The polynomial solution
           of the functional equation E1
           + E2 + E3= 0");
779     if nops(solution[3][2])=1 then
780         printf(" is");
781     else
782         printf(" are");
783     end if;
784     print(solution[3][2]);
785     printf("while the solution of the
           system [E1 = 0, E2 = 0, E3 =
           0]");
786     if nops(solution[3][1])=1 then
787         printf(" is");
788     else
789         printf(" are");
790     end if;
791     print(solution[3][1]);
792 else
793     printf("\nIn details,\n");
794     if nops(solution[3][2])=1 then
795         printf("The polynomial solution
           of the functional equation
           E1+ ... + E%d = 0 is",
           nops(solution[2]));
796     else
797         printf("The polynomial solution
           of the functional equation
           E1+ ... + E%d = 0 are",
           nops(solution[2]));
798     end if;
799     print(solution[3][2]);
800     if nops(solution[3][1])=1 then
801         printf("while the solution of
           the system [E1 = 0, ..., E%d

```

```

            = 0] is ",
            nops(solution[2]));
802     else
803         printf("while the solution of
            the system [E1 = 0, ..., E%d
            = 0] are ",
            nops(solution[2]));
804     end if;
805     print(solution[3][1]);
806     end if;
807     end if;
808     end if;
809     elif Remark == -2 then
810         if OUTPUT = 'brief' then
            printf("False");
811         else #'output = verbose or full '
812             printf("The functional equations\n");
813             for i to nops(solution[2]) do
814                 printf("E%d:", i);
815                 print(solution[2][i]);
816             end do;
817             if CHECK = 'alien' then
818                 printf("\nare not alien.");
819             else
820                 printf("\nare not strongly alien.");
821             end if;
822             if OUTPUT='full' then
823                 if nops(solution[2])=2 then
824                     printf("\nIn details,\n");
825                     printf("The polynomial solution
                        of the functional equation E1
                        + E2 = 0");
826                 if nops(solution[3][2])=1 then
827                     printf(" is");
828                 else
829                     printf(" are");
830                 end if;
831                 print(solution[3][2]);
832                 printf("while the polynomial
                        solution of the system [E1 =
                        0, E2 = 0]");
833                 if nops(solution[3][1])=1 then

```

```

834         printf(" is");
835     else
836         printf(" are");
837     end if;
838     print(solution[3][1]);
839 elif nops(solution[2])=3 then
840     printf("\nIn details,\n");
841     printf("The polynomial solution
      of the functional equation E1
      + E2 + E3= 0");
842     if nops(solution[3][2])=1 then
843         printf(" is");
844     else
845         printf(" are");
846     end if;
847     print(solution[3][2]);
848     printf("while the polynomial
      solution of the system [E1 =
      0, E2 = 0, E3 = 0]");
849     if nops(solution[3][1])=1 then
850         printf(" is");
851     else
852         printf(" are");
853     end if;
854     print(solution[3][1]);
855 else
856     printf("\nIn details,\n");
857     if nops(solution[3][2])=1 then
858         printf("The polynomial solution
      of the functional equation
      E1+ ... + E%d = 0 is ",
      nops(solution[2]));
859     else
860         printf("The polynomial solution
      of the functional equation
      E1+ ... + E%d = 0 are ",
      nops(solution[2]));
861     end if;
862     print(solution[3][2]);
863     if nops(solution[3][1])=1 then
864         printf("while the polynomial
      solution of the system [E1 =

```

```

                                0, ..., E%d = 0] is ",
                                nops(solution[2]));
865     else
866         printf("while the polynomial
                    solution of the system [E1 =
                    0, ..., E%d = 0] are",
                    nops(solution[2]));
867     end if;
868     print(solution[3][1]);
869 end if;
870 end if;
871 end if;
872 else #remark=0
873     if OUTPUT = 'brief' then
874         if solution[1] then
875             printf("True");
876         else
877             printf("False");
878         end if;
879     else #'output = verbose or full'
880         printf("The functional equations\n");
881         for i to nops(solution[2]) do
882             printf("E%d:", i);
883             print(solution[2][i]);
884         end do;
885         if solution[1] then
886             if CHECK = 'alien' then
887                 printf("\nare alien");
888             else
889                 printf("\nare strongly alien");
890             end if;
891         if OUTPUT='full' then
892             if nops(solution[2])=2 then
893                 printf("\nIn details,\n");
894                 printf("The solution of the
                    functional equation E1 + E2
                    = 0 and the solution of the
                    system [E1 = 0, E2 = 0]");
895             if nops(solution[3][1])=1 then
                    printf(" is"); else printf("
                    are"); end if;
896             print(solution[3][1]);

```

```

897         elif nops(solution[2])=3 then
898             printf("\nIn details,\n");
899             printf("The solution of the
                functional equation E1 + E2
                + E3 = 0 and the solution of
                the system [E1 = 0, E2 = 0,
                E3 = 0]");
900             if nops(solution[3][1])=1 then
                printf(" is"); else printf("
                are"); end if;
901             print(solution[3][1]);
902         else
903             printf("\nIn details,\n");
904             if nops(solution[3][1])=1 then
905                 printf("The solution of the
                    functional equation E1+
                    ... + E%d = 0 and the
                    solution of the system [E1
                    = 0, ..., E%d = 0] is ",
                    nops(solution[2]),
                    nops(solution[2]));
906                 else
907                     printf("The solution of the
                        functional equation E1+
                        ... + E%d = 0 and the
                        solution of the system [E1
                        = 0, ..., E%d = 0] are",
                        nops(solution[2]),
                        nops(solution[2]));
908                 end if;
909                 print(solution[3][1]);
910             end if;
911         end if;
912     else #'solution[1] false '
913         if CHECK = 'alien' then
914             printf("\nare not alien");
915         else
916             printf("\nare not strongly
                alien");
917         end if;
918         if OUTPUT='full' then
919             if nops(solution[2])=2 then

```

```

920         printf("\nIn details,\n");
921         printf("The solution of the
           functional equation  $E1 + E2
           = 0$ ");
922         if nops(solution[3][2])=1 then
923             printf(" is");
924         else
925             printf(" are");
926         end if;
927         print(solution[3][2]);
928         printf("while the solution of
           the system [ $E1 = 0, E2 =
           0$ ]");
929         if nops(solution[3][1])=1 then
930             printf(" is");
931         else
932             printf(" are");
933         end if;
934         print(solution[3][1]);
935     elif nops(solution[2])=3 then
936         printf("\nIn details,\n");
937         printf("The solution of the
           functional equation  $E1 + E2
           + E3 = 0$ ");
938         if nops(solution[3][2])=1 then
939             printf(" is");
940         else
941             printf(" are");
942         end if;
943         print(solution[3][2]);
944         printf("while the solution of
           the system [ $E1 = 0, E2 = 0,
           E3 = 0$ ]");
945         if nops(solution[3][1])=1 then
946             printf(" is");
947         else
948             printf(" are");
949         end if;
950         print(solution[3][1]);
951     else
952         printf("\nIn details,\n");
953         if nops(solution[3][2])=1 then

```

```

954         printf("The solution of the
              functional equation E1+
              ... + E%d = 0 is ",
              nops(solution[2]));
955     else
956         printf("The solution of the
              functional equation E1+
              ... + E%d = 0 are",
              nops(solution[2]));
957     end if;
958     print(solution[3][2]);
959     if nops(solution[3][1])=1 then
960         printf("while the solution of
              the system [E1 = 0, ...,
              E%d = 0] is ",
              nops(solution[2]));
961     else
962         printf("while the solution of
              the system [E1 = 0, ...,
              E%d = 0] are",
              nops(solution[2]));
963     end if;
964     print(solution[3][1]);
965     end if;
966     end if;
967     end if;
968     end if;
969     end if;
970     end proc;
971 end module;
972
973 LeviCivitaFesolve := module()
974     option package;
975     local Compute_M_j, Compute_M, Compute_N_j,
          Compute_N, pre_char_n,
976     list_N_Q, list_N_Rt, list_M,
          Coefficients_1case, LCfesolveGeneral,
977     Normalize_CoefficientMatrix,
          ListUnknownFunction, UnknownFunction_var,
978     Modified_CoefficientMatrix,
          GeneralSolutionForm, SimpleSolve;
979     export LCfesolve;

```

```

980
981 with(LinearAlgebra);
982 with(StringTools);
983 with(ListTools);
984 with(combinat,partition);
985
986 Compute_M_j := proc(N_Q, N_Rt, j, n_j,
987     pre_num, pre_char)
988     local M, p, q, ind, L, pre_size, index_q,
989         index_r;
990     pre_size := pre_num + pre_char;
991     M := Matrix(n_j);
992     if 3 <= n_j then
993         for p from 0 to n_j - 1 do
994             for q from 0 to n_j - 1 do
995                 if p + q < n_j then
996                     ind := p + q;
997                     if ind <> 0 then
998                         index_q := N_Q[n_j - p +
999                             pre_size, 1][3];
1000                         index_r := N_Rt[1, n_j - q +
1001                             pre_size][3];
1002                         if type(index_q, list) and
1003                             type(index_r, list) then
1004                             L := Flatten([index_q,
1005                                 index_r]);
1006                         elif type(index_q, list) then
1007                             L := index_q;
1008                         else
1009                             L := index_r;
1010                         end if;
1011                         M[n_j - p, n_j - q] := [(p +
1012                             q)!/(p!*q!), alpha, L];
1013                     else
1014                         M[n_j - p, n_j - q] := [(p +
1015                             q)!/(p!*q!), alpha, pre_num
1016                             + 1];
1017                     end if;
1018                 end if;
1019             end if;
1020         end do;
1021     end do;
1022 else

```

```

1013         for p from 0 to n_j - 1 do
1014             for q from 0 to n_j - 1 do
1015                 if p + q < n_j then
1016                     M[n_j - p, n_j - q] := [(p +
                            q)! / (p! * q!), alpha, pre_num +
                            n_j - p - q];
1017                 end if;
1018             end do;
1019         end do;
1020     end if;
1021     return M;
1022 end proc;
1023
1024 Compute_M := proc(N_Q, N_Rt, n_list)
1025     local k, M_list, j, n_j, M_j, M, pre_num,
            pre_char;
1026     k := nops(n_list); M_list := [];
1027     pre_num := 0;
1028     pre_char := 0;
1029     for j to k do
1030         n_j := n_list[j];
1031         M_j := Compute_M_j(N_Q, N_Rt, j, n_j,
                            pre_num, pre_char);
1032         M_list := [op(M_list), M_j];
1033         if 3 <= n_j then
1034             pre_char := pre_char + n_j - 1;
1035             pre_num := pre_num + 1;
1036         else pre_num := pre_num + n_j;
1037         end if;
1038     end do;
1039     M := DiagonalMatrix(M_list);
1040     return M;
1041 end proc;
1042
1043 Compute_N_j := proc(n, j, n_j, var, pre_num)
1044     local N, p, q, ind, L, i;
1045     N := Matrix(n_j, n);
1046     if 3 <= n_j then
1047         for p to n_j do
1048             for q to n do
1049                 ind := n_j - p;
1050                 if ind <> 0 then

```

```

1051         L := [seq(convert(Char(i), name),
1052                    i = 97 + pre_char_n .. 96 +
1053                    pre_char_n + ind)];
1054         N[p, q] := [1, var[q], L];
1055         else N[p, q] := [1, var[q], pre_num
1056                        + 1];
1057         end if;
1058     end do;
1059 end do;
1060 else
1061     for p to n-j do
1062         for q to n do
1063             N[p, q] := [1, var[q], pre_num + p];
1064         end do;
1065     end do;
1066 end if;
1067 return N;
1068 end proc;
1069
1070 Compute_N := proc(n, n_list, var)
1071 local k, N_list, j, n_j, N_j, N, pre_num;
1072 k := nops(n_list);
1073 N_list := [];
1074 pre_num := 0;
1075 for j to k do
1076     n_j := n_list[j];
1077     N_j := Compute_N_j(n, j, n_j, var,
1078                       pre_num);
1079     N_list := [op(N_list), [N_j]];
1080     if 3 <= n_j then
1081         pre_char_n := pre_char_n + n_j - 1;
1082         pre_num := pre_num + 1;
1083     else
1084         pre_num := pre_num + n_j;
1085     end if;
1086 end do;
1087 N := Matrix(N_list);
1088 return N;
1089 end proc;
1090
1091 Coefficients_1case := proc(n, n_list)
1092 local N_Q, N_Rt, M;

```

```

1089     pre_char_n := 0;
1090     N_Q := Compute_N(n, n_list, beta);
1091     N_Rt :=
1092         LinearAlgebra[Transpose](Compute_N(n,
1093             n_list, gamma));
1094     M := Compute_M(N_Q, N_Rt, n_list);
1095     return [N_Q, N_Rt, M];
1096 end proc;
1097
1098 LCfesolveGeneral := proc(n)
1099     local n_decomp, i, i_case, rs;
1100     n_decomp := partition(n);
1101     rs := [];
1102     for i to nops(n_decomp) do
1103         i_case := Coefficients_1case(n,
1104             n_decomp[i]);
1105         rs := [op(rs), [n_decomp[i], i_case]];
1106     end do;
1107     return rs;
1108 end proc;
1109
1110 Normalize_CoefficientMatrix := proc(M, n)
1111     local i, j, coeff, var, L;
1112     for i to n do
1113         for j to n do
1114             if type(M[i, j], list) then
1115                 coeff := M[i, j][1];
1116                 var := M[i, j][2];
1117                 L := M[i, j][3];
1118                 M[i, j] := coeff*var[L];
1119             end if;
1120         end do;
1121     end do;
1122     return M;
1123 end proc;
1124
1125 ListUnknownFunction := proc(fe)
1126     local Rfe, Lfe, n, cX, X, Y, i, b, c, d,
1127         e, flag, t, lfv, nfe;
1128     if type(fe, '=' ) then
1129         nfe := lhs(fe) - rhs(fe);
1130     else nfe := fe;

```

```

1127     end if;
1128     flag := false;
1129     for i to nops(nfe) do
1130         t := op(i, nfe);
1131         if type(t, function) and op(t) = 'x +
            y' then
1132             lfv := op(0, t);
1133             Lfe := t;
1134             Rfe := Lfe - nfe;
1135             flag := true;
1136             break;
1137         elif type(-t, function) and op(-t) = 'x
            + y' then
1138             lfv := op(0, -t);
1139             Lfe := -t;
1140             Rfe := nfe + Lfe;
1141             flag := true;
1142             break;
1143         end if;
1144     end do;
1145     if flag = false then
1146         ERROR("Input missing f(x+y)");
1147     else
1148         nfe := Lfe = Rfe;
1149     end if;
1150     if type(Rfe, '+') then
1151         n := nops(Rfe);
1152     elif type(Rfe, '*') and nops(Rfe) = 2 then
1153         n := 1;
1154     end if;
1155     cX := [];
1156     X := [];
1157     Y := [];
1158     for i to n do
1159         b := Rfe;
1160         if type(b, '+') then
1161             b := op(i, b);
1162         elif not (type(b, '*') or type(b,
            function)) then
1163             error "invalid input: %1", b;
1164         end if;
1165         if type(b, '*') then

```

```

1166         if nops(b) = 3 then
1167             c := op(1, b);
1168             d := op(2, b);
1169             e := op(3, b);
1170             if type(c, integer) and type(d,
                    function) and type(e, function)
                    then
1171                 cX := [op(cX), c];
1172                 if op(d) = x and op(e) = y then
1173                     X := [op(X), op(0, d)];
1174                     Y := [op(Y), op(0, e)];
1175                 elif op(d) = y and op(e) = x then
1176                     X := [op(X), op(0, e)];
1177                     Y := [op(Y), op(0, d)];
1178                 else
1179                     error "invalid input: %1", b;
1180                 end if;
1181             else
1182                 error "invalid input: %1", b;
1183             end if;
1184         elif nops(b) = 2 then
1185             c := op(1, b);
1186             d := op(2, b);
1187             if type(c, function) and type(d,
                    function) then
1188                 cX := [op(cX), 1];
1189                 if op(c) = x and op(d) = y then
1190                     X := [op(X), op(0, c)];
1191                     Y := [op(Y), op(0, d)];
1192                 elif op(c) = y and op(d) = x then
1193                     X := [op(X), op(0, d)];
1194                     Y := [op(Y), op(0, c)];
1195                 else error "invalid input: %1", b;
1196                 end if;
1197             elif type(c, integer) and type(d,
                    function) then
1198                 cX := [op(cX), c];
1199                 if op(d) = y then X := [op(X), 1];
1200                     Y := [op(Y), op(0, d)];
1201                 elif op(d) = x then
1202                     X := [op(X), op(0, d)];
1203                     Y := [op(Y), 1];

```

```

1204         else
1205             error "invalid input: %1", b;
1206         end if;
1207     else
1208         error "invalid input: %1", b;
1209     end if;
1210 end if;
1211 else
1212     cX := [op(cX), 1];
1213     if op(b) = x then
1214         X := [op(X), op(0, b)];
1215         Y := [op(Y), 1];
1216     elif op(b) = y then
1217         X := [op(X), 1];
1218         Y := [op(Y), op(0, b)];
1219     else
1220         error "invalid input: %1", b;
1221     end if;
1222 end if;
1223 end do;
1224 return [cX, X, Y];
1225 end proc;
1226
1227 UnknownFunction_var := proc(X, Y)
1228     local A, var_beta, var_gamma, i, u, v,
1229         full_var, var;
1230     A := [op(X), op(Y)];
1231     A := MakeUnique(A);
1232     A := subs(f = NULL, A);
1233     A := subs(1 = NULL, A);
1234     var_beta := [];
1235     var_gamma := [];
1236     for i to nops(A) do
1237         u := Search(A[i], X);
1238         v := Search(A[i], Y);
1239         if v = 0 or u <> 0 and v <> 0 and u <=
1240             v then
1241             var_beta := [op(var_beta), A[i]];
1242         else var_gamma := [op(var_gamma), A[i]];
1243     end if;
1244 end do;
1245 full_var := [[f, alpha]];

```

```

1244     if nops(var_beta) = 1 then
1245         full_var := [op(full_var),
                       [var_beta[1], beta]];
1246     else
1247         for i to nops(var_beta) do
1248             var := beta[i];
1249             full_var := [op(full_var),
                           [var_beta[i], var]];
1250         end do;
1251     end if;
1252     if nops(var_gamma) = 1 then
1253         full_var := [op(full_var),
                       [var_gamma[1], gamma]];
1254     else
1255         for i to nops(var_gamma) do
1256             var := gamma[i];
1257             full_var := [op(full_var),
                           [var_gamma[i], var]];
1258         end do;
1259     end if;
1260     return full_var;
1261 end proc;
1262
1263 Modified_CoefficientMatrix := proc(cX, X,
1264     Y, full_var, Q, R)
1265     local n, i, var, position, new_var, j,
1266         new_full_var;
1267     n := nops(X);
1268     new_full_var := Flatten(full_var);
1269     for i to n do var := Q[1, i][2];
1270         if type(X[i], symbol) then
1271             position := Search(X[i],
1272                 new_full_var);
1273             new_var := new_full_var[position + 1];
1274             for j to n do
1275                 Q[j, i] := subs(var = new_var, Q[j,
1276                     i]);
1277                 Q[j, i][1] := cX[i];
1278             end do;
1279         elif X[i] = 1 then
1280             for j to n - 1 do
1281                 Q[j, i] := 0;

```

```

1278         end do;
1279         Q[n, i] := cX[i];
1280     end if;
1281 end do;
1282 for i to n do
1283     var := R[i, 1][2];
1284     if type(Y[i], symbol) then
1285         position := Search(Y[i],
1286             new_full_var);
1287         new_var := new_full_var[position + 1];
1288         for j to n do
1289             R[i, j] := subs(var = new_var, R[i,
1290                 j]);
1291         end do;
1292     elif Y[i] = 1 then
1293         for j to n - 1 do
1294             R[i, j] := 0;
1295         end do;
1296         R[i, n] := 1;
1297     end if;
1298 end do;
1299 return [Q, R];
1300 end proc;
1301
1302 GeneralSolutionForm := proc(n, n_list, var)
1303     local Q, k, pre, final, j, n_j, rs, u, L,
1304         S, addfunc, w, L1, L2;
1305     Q := Coefficients_1case(n, n_list)[1];
1306     k := nops(n_list); pre := 0;
1307     final := 0;
1308     for j to k do n_j := n_list[j];
1309         if 3 <= n_j then rs := 0;
1310             for u from pre + 1 to pre + n_j do
1311                 L := Q[u, 1][3];
1312                 if type(L, list) then
1313                     S := seq(A[L[j]](x), j = 1 ..
1314                         nops(L));
1315                     addfunc := 1;
1316                     if 1 < nops(L) then
1317                         for w to nops(L) do
1318                             addfunc := addfunc*S[w];
1319                         end do;

```

```

1316         else
1317             addfunc := addfunc*S;
1318         end if;
1319         rs := rs + Sigma(var[L]*addfunc);
1320     else
1321         rs := rs + var[L];
1322     end if;
1323 end do;
1324 final := final + [rs]*m[j](x);
1325 elif n_j = 2 then
1326     rs := 0;
1327     u := pre + 1;
1328     L1 := Q[u, 1][3];
1329     L2 := Q[u + 1, 1][3];
1330     addfunc := A[L1](x);
1331     rs := var[L1]*addfunc + var[L2];
1332     final := final + rs*m[j](x);
1333 else
1334     u := pre + 1;
1335     L := Q[u, 1][3];
1336     rs := var[L];
1337     final := final + rs*m[j](x);
1338 end if;
1339 pre := pre + n_j;
1340 end do;
1341 return final;
1342 end proc;
1343
1344 SimpleSolve := proc(fe)
1345     local n, cX, X, Y, full_var ,
1346         general_form , CoM, Q, R, P, S, Sys ,
1347         rs, i, j;
1348     cX := ListUnknownFunction(fe)[1];
1349     X := ListUnknownFunction(fe)[2];
1350     Y := ListUnknownFunction(fe)[3];
1351     n := nops(X);
1352     full_var := UnknownFunction_var(X, Y);
1353     print(full_var);
1354     general_form := GeneralSolutionForm(n ,
1355         [n], alpha);
1356     print(general_form);
1357     CoM := Coefficients_lcase(n, [n]); Q :=

```

```

        CoM[1];
1355   R := CoM[2];
1356   P := CoM[3];
1357   Q := Modified_CoefficientMatrix(cX , X, Y,
        full_var , Q, R) [1];
1358   R := Modified_CoefficientMatrix(cX , X, Y,
        full_var , Q, R) [2];
1359   Q := Normalize_CoefficientMatrix(Q , n);
1360   R := Normalize_CoefficientMatrix(R , n);
1361   P := Normalize_CoefficientMatrix(P , n); S
        := (Q . R) - P;
1362   Sys := {seq(seq(S[i , j] , j = 1 .. n) , i =
        1 .. n)};
1363   rs := solve(Sys);
1364   return [Q, R, P, [rs]];
1365 end proc;
1366
1367 LCfesolve := proc()
1368   local OUTPUT, fe , n, cX, X, Y, full_var ,
        GeneralCoM, Q, R, P, S, Sys, rs , i ,
        case , list_n , general_form , j ,
        list_var , p, list_var_full , q;
1369   if nargs=1 then
1370     OUTPUT:=' brief ' ;
1371   elif nargs = 2 then
1372     if args[2] in {'brief' , 'full'} then
1373       OUTPUT:=args[2];
1374     else
1375       ERROR("invalid argument: %1",
        args[2]);
1376     end if;
1377   else
1378     ERROR("invalid input" , args);
1379   end if;
1380   fe:=args[1];
1381   cX:=ListUnknownFunction(fe) [1];
1382   X:=ListUnknownFunction(fe) [2];
1383   Y:=ListUnknownFunction(fe) [3];
1384   n:=nops(X);
1385   full_var :=UnknownFunction_var(X , Y);
1386   GeneralCoM:=LCfesolveGeneral(n);
1387   for i from 1 to nops(GeneralCoM) do

```



```

1421     if nops(list_var_full)<>0 then
1422         printf("for %a", list_var_full[1]);
1423         for q from 2 to nops(list_var_full) do
1424             printf(", %a", list_var_full[q]);
1425         end do;
1426         if nops(list_var_full)=4 then
1427             printf(" = 1, 2.");
1428         else printf(" = 1,...,%d.",
1429                 (nops(list_var_full))/(2));
1430         end if;
1431     end if;
1432     S:=Q.R-P;
1433     Sys:={seq(seq((S)[i,j], j=1..n),
1434             i=1..n)};
1435     printf("The coefficients fulfill the
1436           system of equations:");
1437     print(Sys);
1438     if OUTPUT='full' then
1439         printf("The solutions of the above
1440               system of equations:");
1441         rs:=solve(Sys);
1442         print(rs);
1443     end if;
1444 end do;
1445 end proc;
1446 end module;

1447
1448 FETypes := module()
1449     option package;
1450     local EQ, FUNCS, VARS, INDEX,
1451           checkconstant, presim, conv, checkcoeff,
1452           checkfxplusy, checkfxtimesyorxy,
1453           checkcfxplusy, checkcfxtimesyorxy,
1454           checkrhsCauchyPexider, CauchyPexiderfe,
1455           Jensenfe, checkfxplusyminusxy, Hosszufe,
1456           Mikusinskife, Alternativefe, Linearfe,
1457           LeviCivitafe, checkfaxplusbyplusc,
1458           checkcfaxplusbyplusc, checkAfxorBfy,
1459           GeneralLinearfe, checkfxminusy,
1460           checkcfxminusy, Quadraticfe,
1461           DAlembertfe, GeneralDAlembertfe,
1462           Trigonometric1fe, Trigonometric2fe,

```

```

Trigonometric3fe , Trigonometric4fe ,
  solver , mapindex , checktype , G , testf ;
1447 export fewhatype , fetype , feinfo ;
1448
1449 with(ListTools);
1450 with(Maplets[Elements]);
1451
1452 testf := Sum(f_i((p_i . x) + (q_i . y)), i
  = 0 .. n + 1);
1453 checkconstant := proc(c)
1454   local i;
1455   if type(c , rational) then
1456     return 1;
1457   elif type(c , radical) and type(op(1 , c) ,
     integer) then
1458     return 1;
1459   elif type(c , '*' ) then
1460     for i in op(c) do
1461       if checkconstant(i) = 0 then
1462         return 0;
1463       end if;
1464     end do;
1465     return 1;
1466   else return 0;
1467   end if;
1468 end proc;
1469
1470 presim := proc(fe)
1471   local nfe , n , i;
1472   nfe := factor(fe);
1473   i := 1;
1474   if type(nfe , '*' ) then
1475     n := nops(nfe);
1476     while i <= n do
1477       if checkconstant(op(i , nfe)) = 1 then
1478         nfe := subsop(i = 1 , nfe);
1479         i := i - 1;
1480         n := n - 1;
1481       end if;
1482       i := i + 1;
1483     end do;
1484   end if;

```

```

1485     return nfe;
1486 end proc;
1487
1488 conv := proc(parameq, paramfcts, paramvars)
1489     local eq, fction, var, i, t;
1490     eq, fction, var := parameq, paramfcts,
        paramvars;
1491     if not type(fction, list) then
1492         fction := [fction];
1493     end if;
1494     if not type(var, list) then
1495         var := [var];
1496     end if;
1497     if type(eq, '=') then
1498         eq := lhs(eq) - rhs(eq);
1499     end if;
1500     for i in fction do
1501         if not has(eq, i) then
1502             if member(i, fction, 't') then
1503                 fction := subsop(t = NULL, fction);
1504             end if;
1505         end if;
1506     end do;
1507     for i in var do
1508         if not has(eq, i) then
1509             if member(i, var, 't') then
1510                 var := subsop(t = NULL, var);
1511             end if;
1512         end if;
1513     end do;
1514     if nops(fction) = 0 then
1515         error "Invalid unknown functions";
1516     end if;
1517     if nops(var) = 0 then
1518         error "Invalid variables";
1519     end if;
1520     return eq, fction, var;
1521 end proc;
1522
1523 checkcoeff := proc(fe)
1524     local n, i, t, j, pos, c;
1525     n := nops(fe);

```

```

1526     if n = 1 and not type(fe, function) then
1527         if checkconstant(fe) = 0 then
1528             return 0;
1529         end if;
1530     elif type(fe, '+') then
1531         for i to n do
1532             t := op(i, fe);
1533             if nops(t) = 1 and not type(t,
1534                 function) then
1535                 if checkconstant(t) = 0 then
1536                     return 0;
1537                 end if;
1538             elif 1 < nops(t) and type(t, '*') then
1539                 for j to nops(t) do
1540                     if type(op(j, t), function) then
1541                         pos := j;
1542                         break;
1543                     end if;
1544                 end do;
1545                 c := '*'(op(1 .. pos - 1, t));
1546                 if checkconstant(c) = 0 then
1547                     return 0;
1548                 end if;
1549             end if;
1550         end do;
1551         return 1;
1552     elif type(fe, '*') then
1553         for i to n do
1554             t := op(i, fe);
1555             checkcoeff(t);
1556         end do;
1557     else return 0;
1558     end if;
1559 end proc;
1560
1561 checkfxplusy := proc(fe, var)
1562     local Svar, flag, nfe, i, t, lfv, Lfe,
1563         Rfe, ufunc;
1564     Svar := convert(var, '+');
1565     flag := false;
1566     nfe := fe;
1567     for i to nops(nfe) do

```

```

1566         t := op(i, nfe);
1567         if type(t, function) and op(t) = Svar
           then
1568             lfv := op(0, t);
1569             Lfe := t;
1570             Rfe := Lfe - nfe;
1571             flag := true;
1572             ufunc := op(0, t);
1573             if not ufunc in FUNCS then
1574                 error "Invalid unknown functions";
1575             end if;
1576             break;
1577         end if;
1578     end do;
1579     if flag = true then
1580         return 1, Lfe, Rfe, ufunc;
1581     else return 0;
1582     end if;
1583 end proc;
1584
1585 checkfxtimesyorxy := proc(fe, var)
1586     local Mvar1, Mvar2, flag, nfe, i, t, lfv,
           Lfe, Rfe, ufunc;
1587     Mvar1 := convert(var, '*');
1588     Mvar2 := cat(seq(var[i], i = 1 .. 2));
1589     flag := false;
1590     nfe := fe;
1591     for i to nops(nfe) do
1592         t := op(i, nfe);
1593         if type(t, function) and (op(t) = Mvar1
           or op(t) = Mvar2) then
1594             lfv := op(0, t);
1595             Lfe := t;
1596             Rfe := Lfe - nfe;
1597             flag := true;
1598             ufunc := op(0, t);
1599             if not ufunc in FUNCS then
1600                 error "Invalid unknown functions";
1601             end if;
1602             break;
1603         end if;
1604     end do;

```

```

1605     if flag = true then
1606         return 1, Lfe, Rfe, ufunc;
1607     else return 0;
1608     end if;
1609 end proc;
1610
1611 checkcfxplusy := proc(fe, var)
1612     local Svar, flag, nfe, i, t, Lfe, Rfe,
1613         ufunc;
1614     Svar := convert(var, '+' );
1615     flag := false;
1616     nfe := fe;
1617     for i to nops(nfe) do
1618         t := op(i, nfe);
1619         if type(t, function) and op(t) = Svar
1620             then
1621             Lfe := t;
1622             Rfe := Lfe - nfe;
1623             flag := true;
1624             ufunc := op(0, t);
1625             if not ufunc in FUNCS then
1626                 error "Invalid unknown functions";
1627             end if;
1628             break;
1629         elif type(t, '*') then
1630             if type(op(-1, t), function) and
1631                 op(op(-1, t)) = Svar then
1632                 Lfe := simplify(t/op(1 .. -2, t));
1633                 Rfe := simplify(Lfe - nfe/op(1 ..
1634                     -2, t));
1635                 flag := true; ufunc := op(0, op(-1,
1636                     t));
1637                 if not ufunc in FUNCS then
1638                     error "Invalid unknown functions";
1639                 end if;
1640                 break;
1641             end if;
1642         end if;
1643     end do;
1644     if flag = true then
1645         return 1, Lfe, Rfe, ufunc;
1646     else return 0;

```

```

1642     end if;
1643 end proc;
1644
1645 checkcfxtimesyorxy := proc(fe, var)
1646     local Mvar1, Mvar2, flag, nfe, i, t, Lfe,
1647         Rfe, ufunc;
1648     Mvar1 := convert(var, '*');
1649     Mvar2 := cat(seq(var[i], i = 1 .. 2));
1650     flag := false;
1651     nfe := fe;
1652     for i to nops(nfe) do
1653         t := op(i, nfe);
1654         if type(t, function) and (op(t) = Mvar1
1655             or op(t) = Mvar2) then
1656             Lfe := t;
1657             Rfe := Lfe - nfe;
1658             flag := true;
1659             ufunc := op(0, t);
1660             if not ufunc in FUNCS then
1661                 error "Invalid unknown functions";
1662             end if;
1663             break;
1664         elif type(t, '*') then
1665             if type(op(-1, t), function) and
1666                 (op(op(-1, t)) = Mvar1 or
1667                 op(op(-1, t)) = Mvar2) then
1668                 Lfe := simplify(t/op(1 .. -2, t));
1669                 Rfe := simplify(Lfe - nfe/op(1 ..
1670                     -2, t));
1671                 flag := true; ufunc := op(0, op(-1,
1672                     t));
1673                 if not ufunc in FUNCS then
1674                     error "Invalid unknown functions";
1675                 end if;
1676                 break;
1677             end if;
1678         end if;
1679     end do;
1680     if flag = true then
1681         return 1, Lfe, Rfe, ufunc;
1682     else return 0;
1683     end if;

```

```

1678     end proc;
1679
1680     checkrhsCauchyPexider := proc(rhseq, var)
1681         local t1, t2, ufunc;
1682         if nops(rhseq) <> 2 then
1683             return 0;
1684         end if;
1685         if not (type(rhseq, '+' ) or type(rhseq,
1686             '*' )) then
1687             return 0;
1688         end if;
1689         t1 := op(1, rhseq);
1690         t2 := op(2, rhseq);
1691         if not (type(t1, function) and type(t2,
1692             function)) then
1693             return 0;
1694         end if;
1695         if evalb([op(t1), op(t2)] = var) or
1696             evalb([op(t2), op(t1)] = var) then
1697             if not (op(0, t1) in FUNCS and op(0,
1698                 t2) in FUNCS) then
1699                 error "Invalid unknown functions";
1700             end if;
1701             ufunc := MakeUnique([op(0, t1), op(0,
1702                 t2)]);
1703             return 1, whattype(rhseq), ufunc;
1704         else return 0;
1705         end if;
1706     end proc;
1707
1708     CauchyPexiderfe:=proc(fe, func, var)
1709         local nfe, nfunc, nvar, flaglplus,
1710             flaglmul, flagrplus, flagrmul,
1711             checklplus, checklmul, rhsfe, ufl,
1712             checkrhs, oper, ufr, flagCau, flagPex;
1713         nfe, nfunc, nvar := fe, func, var;
1714         flaglplus := false;
1715         flaglmul := false;
1716         flagrplus := false;
1717         flagrmul := false;
1718         checklplus := checkcfxplusy(nfe, nvar);
1719         checklmul := checkcfxtimesyorxy(nfe,

```

```

    nvar);
1712   if checklplus <> 0 then
1713       flaglplus := true;
1714       rhsfe := checklplus[3];
1715       ufl := checklplus[4];
1716   elif checklmul <> 0 then
1717       flaglmul := true;
1718       rhsfe := checklmul[3];
1719       ufl := checklmul[4];
1720   else
1721       return 0;
1722   end if;
1723   checkrhs := checkrhsCauchyPexider(rhsfe ,
    nvar);
1724   if checkrhs <> 0 then
1725       oper := checkrhs[2];
1726       ufr := checkrhs[3];
1727       if oper = '+' then
1728           flagrplus := true;
1729       elif oper = '*' then
1730           flagrmul := true;
1731       else
1732           return 0;
1733       end if;
1734   end if;
1735   if nops(ufr) = 1 and ufl = ufr[1] then
1736       flagCau := true;
1737   elif nops(ufr) = 2 and (not
    member(ufl, ufr)) then
1738       flagPex := true;
1739   end if;
1740   if flagCau = true then
1741       if flaglplus = true and flagrplus = true
    then
1742           return 1.1, ufl;
1743       elif flaglplus = true and flagrmul =
    true then
1744           return 1.2;
1745       elif flaglmul = true and flagrplus =
    true then
1746           return 1.3;
1747       elif flaglmul = true and flagrmul = true

```

```

        then
1748         return 1.4;
1749     else
1750         return 0;
1751     end if;
1752     elif flagPex = true then
1753         if flaglplus = true and flagrplus =
            true then
1754             return 3.1;
1755         elif flaglplus = true and flagrmul =
            true then
1756             return 3.2;
1757         elif flaglmul = true and flagrplus =
            true then
1758             return 3.3;
1759         elif flaglmul = true and flagrmul =
            true then
1760             return 3.4;
1761         else
1762             return 0;
1763         end if;
1764     else
1765         return 0;
1766     end if;
1767 end proc;
1768
1769 Jensenfe := proc(fe, func, var)
1770     local nfe, nfunc, nvar, checklplus,
        rhsfe, ufl, checkrhs, oper, ufr;
1771     nfe, nfunc, nvar := fe, func, var;
1772     checklplus := checkcfxplusy(nfe,
        1/2*nvar);
1773     if checklplus  $\diamond$  0 then
1774         rhsfe := checklplus[3];
1775         ufl := checklplus[4];
1776     else
1777         return 0;
1778     end if;
1779     checkrhs :=
        checkrhsCauchyPexider(2*rhsfe, nvar);
1780     if checkrhs  $\diamond$  0 then
1781         oper := checkrhs[2];

```

```

1782         ufr := checkrhs[3];
1783         if oper = '+' and nops(ufr) = 1 and ufl
           = ufr[1] then
1784             return 2;
1785         else
1786             return 0;
1787         end if;
1788     else
1789         return 0;
1790     end if;
1791 end proc;
1792
1793 checkfxplusyminusxy := proc(fe , var)
1794     local Svar , Mvar1 , Mvar2 , check1 , check2 ,
           flag , nfe , i , t , lfv , Lfe , Rfe , ufunc;
1795     Svar := convert(var , '+');
1796     Mvar1 := convert(var , '*');
1797     Mvar2 := cat(seq(var[i] , i = 1 .. 2));
1798     check1 := Svar - Mvar1;
1799     check2 := Svar - Mvar2;
1800     flag := false; nfe := fe;
1801     for i to nops(nfe) do
1802         t := op(i , nfe);
1803         if type(t , function) then
1804             if evalb(op(t) = check1) or
               evalb(op(t) = check2) then
1805                 lfv := op(0 , t);
1806                 Lfe := t;
1807                 Rfe := Lfe - nfe;
1808                 flag := true;
1809                 ufunc := op(0 , t);
1810                 if not ufunc in FUNCS then
1811                     error "Invalid unknown functions";
1812                 end if;
1813                 break;
1814             end if;
1815         end if;
1816     end do;
1817     if flag = true then
1818         return 1 , Lfe , Rfe , ufunc;
1819     else
1820         return 0;

```

```

1821     end if;
1822 end proc;
1823
1824 Hosszufe := proc(fe , func , var)
1825     local nfe , nfunc , nvar , checklmul ,
1826           lhsfe1 , rhsfe1 , ufl1 , ufl2 , checkrhs1 ,
1827           lhsfe2 , rhsfe2 , checkrhs2 , oper , ufr ;
1828     nfe , nfunc , nvar := fe , func , var ;
1829     checklmul := checkcfxtimesyorxy(nfe ,
1830     nvar) ;
1831     if checklmul  $\diamond$  0 then
1832         lhsfe1 := checklmul[2] ;
1833         rhsfe1 := checklmul[3] ;
1834         ufl1 := checklmul[4] ;
1835     else
1836         return 0 ;
1837     end if ;
1838     checkrhs1 := checkfxplusyminusxy(-rhsfe1 ,
1839     nvar) ;
1840     if checkrhs1  $\diamond$  0 then
1841         lhsfe2 := checkrhs1[2] ;
1842         rhsfe2 := checkrhs1[3] ;
1843         ufl2 := checkrhs1[4] ;
1844     else
1845         return 0 ;
1846     end if ;
1847     checkrhs2 :=
1848         checkrhsCauchyPexider(rhsfe2 , nvar) ;
1849     if checkrhs2  $\diamond$  0 then
1850         oper := checkrhs2[2] ;
1851         ufr := checkrhs2[3] ;
1852         if not (oper = '+' ) then
1853             return 0 ;
1854         end if ;
1855     end if ;
1856     if nops(ufr) = 1 and ufl1 = ufr[1] and
1857         ufl2 = ufr[1] then
1858         return 4 ;
1859     else
1860         return 0 ;
1861     end if ;
1862 end proc ;

```

```

1857
1858 Mikusinskife := proc(fe, func, var)
1859     local nfe, nfunc, nvar, t1, t2,
1860         checklplus, uf1, checkCau, uf2;
1861     nfe, nfunc, nvar := fe, func, var;
1862     nfe := factor(nfe);
1863     if type(nfe, '*') and nops(nfe) = 2 then
1864         t1 := op(1, nfe);
1865         t2 := op(2, nfe);
1866         checklplus := checkcfxplusy(nfe, nvar);
1867         if checklplus <> 0 then
1868             uf1 := checklplus[4];
1869         else
1870             return 0;
1871         end if;
1872         checkCau := CauchyPexiderfe(t2, nfunc,
1873             nvar);
1874         if checkCau[1] = 1.1 then
1875             uf2 := checkCau[2];
1876         else
1877             return 0;
1878         end if;
1879         if uf1 = uf2 then
1880             return 5;
1881         else
1882             return 0;
1883         end if;
1884     end if;
1885 end proc;
1886
1887 Alternativefe := proc(fe, func, var)
1888     local nfe, nfunc, nvar, t1, t2, check1,
1889         uf1, check2, t3, uf2, check3, oper,
1890         uf3;
1891     nfe, nfunc, nvar := fe, func, var;
1892     if type(nfe, '*') and nops(nfe) = 2 then
1893         t1 := op(1, nfe); t2 := op(2, nfe);
1894         check1 := CauchyPexiderfe(t2, nfunc,
1895             nvar);
1896         if check1[1] = 1.1 then

```

```

1894         uf1 := check1[2];
1895     else
1896         return 0;
1897     end if;
1898     check2 := checkcfxplusy(t1 , nvar);
1899     if check2 <> 0 then
1900         t3 := check2[3];
1901         uf2 := check2[4];
1902     else
1903         return 0;
1904     end if;
1905     check3 := checkrhsCauchyPexider(-t3 ,
1906         nvar);
1907     if check3 <> 0 then
1908         oper := check3[2];
1909         uf3 := check3[3];
1910         if not (oper = '+' ) then
1911             return 0;
1912         end if;
1913     end if;
1914     if nops(uf3) = 1 and uf1 = uf3[1] and
1915         uf2 = uf3[1] then
1916         return 6;
1917     else
1918         return 0;
1919     end if;
1920 else
1921     return 0;
1922 end if;
1923 end proc;
1924
1925 Linearfe:=proc(fe , func , var)
1926     local nfe , nfunc , nvar , nterms , j ,
1927         eqtemp , arg;
1928     nfe , nfunc , nvar:=fe , func , var;
1929     nterms := nops(nfe);
1930     for j to nterms do
1931         eqtemp := nfe;
1932         if type(eqtemp , '+' ) then
1933             eqtemp := op(j , eqtemp);
1934         elif not type(eqtemp , '*' ) and not
1935             type(eqtemp , function) then

```

```

1932         return 0;
1933     end if;
1934     if type(eqtemp, numeric) or
1935         type(eqtemp, symbol) then
1936         return 0;
1937     end if;
1938     if type(eqtemp, '*') then
1939         if type(op(1,eqtemp), numeric) then
1940             eqtemp := subsop(1=1,eqtemp);
1941         end if;
1942         if not type(eqtemp, function) then
1943             return 0;
1944         end if;
1945     end if;
1946     if type(eqtemp, function) then
1947         if not (op(0,eqtemp) in FUNCS) then
1948             error "Invalid unknown functions";
1949         end if;
1950         arg := op(eqtemp);
1951         if not type(arg, polynom(rational,
1952             nvar)) then
1953             return 0;
1954         end if;
1955         if degree(arg, var) <> 1 then
1956             return 0;
1957         end if;
1958         if ldegree(arg, var) <> 1 then
1959             return 0;
1960         end if;
1961     else return 0;
1962     end if;
1963 end do;
1964 return 8;
1965 end proc;
1966
1967 LeviCivitafe := proc(fe, func, var)
1968     local nfe, nfunc, nvar, checklhs, Rfe, n,
1969         i, b, c, checkrhs, oper, d;
1970     nfe, nfunc, nvar := fe, func, var;
1971     checklhs := checkcfxplusy(nfe, nvar);
1972     if checklhs <> 0 then
1973         Rfe := checklhs[3];

```

```

1971     else
1972         return 0;
1973     end if;
1974     if type(Rfe, '+') then
1975         n := nops(Rfe);
1976     elif type(Rfe, '*') and nops(Rfe) = 2 or
1977         type(Rfe, function) then
1978         n := 1;
1979     end if;
1980     for i to n do
1981         b := Rfe;
1982         if type(b, '+') then
1983             b := op(i, b);
1984         elif not (type(b, '*') or type(b,
1985             function)) then
1986             return 0;
1987         end if;
1988         if type(b, '*') then
1989             if nops(b) = 3 then
1990                 c := op(1, b);
1991                 if type(c, integer) then
1992                     checkrhs :=
1993                         checkrhsCauchyPexider(b/c,
1994                             nvar);
1995                     if checkrhs <> 0 then
1996                         oper := checkrhs[2];
1997                         if not (oper = '*') then
1998                             return 0;
1999                         end if;
2000                     else
2001                         return 0;
2002                     end if;
2003                 else
2004                     return 0;
2005                 end if;
2006             elif nops(b) = 2 then
2007                 c := op(1, b);
2008                 if type(c, integer) then
2009                     d := op(2, b);
2010                     if type(d, function) then
2011                         if not op(0, d) in FUNCS then
2012                             error "Invalid unknown

```

```

                functions";
2009         end if;
2010         if 'not'(op(d) = nvar[1] or
                op(d) = nvar[2]) then
2011             return 0;
2012         end if;
2013         else
2014             return 0;
2015         end if;
2016     else
2017         checkrhs :=
                checkrhsCauchyPexider(b, nvar);
2018         if checkrhs <> 0 then
2019             oper := checkrhs[2];
2020             if not (oper = '*') then
2021                 return 0;
2022             end if;
2023         else
2024             return 0;
2025         end if;
2026     end if;
2027 end if;
2028 else
2029     if not op(0, b) in FUNCS then
2030         error "Invalid unknown functions";
2031     end if;
2032     if 'not'(op(b) = nvar[1] or op(b) =
                nvar[2]) then
2033         return 0;
2034     end if;
2035 end if;
2036 end do;
2037 return 9;
2038 end proc;
2039
2040 checkfaxplusbyplusc := proc(fe, var)
2041     local flag, nfe, i, t, in_term, a, b,
                Lfe, Rfe, ufunc;
2042     flag := false;
2043     nfe := fe;
2044     for i to nops(nfe) do
2045         t := op(i, nfe);

```

```

2046         if type(t, function) then
2047             in_term := op(t);
2048             if type(in_term, polynom(numeric,
                var)) and degree(in_term, var) = 1
                then
2049                 a := coeff(in_term, var[1], 1);
2050                 b := coeff(in_term, var[2], 1);
2051                 if a <> 0 and b <> 0 then
2052                     flag := true;
2053                     Lfe := t;
2054                     Rfe := Lfe - nfe;
2055                     ufunc := op(0, t);
2056                     if not ufunc in FUNCS then
2057                         error "Invalid unknown
                            functions";
2058                     end if;
2059                     break;
2060                 end if;
2061             end if;
2062         end if;
2063     end do;
2064     if flag = false then
2065         return 0;
2066     else
2067         return 1, Lfe, Rfe, ufunc;
2068     end if;
2069 end proc;
2070
2071 checkcfaxplusbyplusc := proc(fe, var)
2072     local flag, nfe, i, t, in_term, a, b,
        Lfe, Rfe, ufunc, coeff, func_term;
2073     flag := false;
2074     nfe := fe;
2075     for i to nops(nfe) do
2076         t := op(i, nfe);
2077         if type(t, function) then
2078             in_term := op(t);
2079             if type(in_term, polynom(numeric,
                var)) and degree(in_term, var) = 1
                then
2080                 a := coeff(in_term, var[1], 1);
2081                 b := coeff(in_term, var[2], 1);

```

```

2082         if a <> 0 and b <> 0 then
2083             flag := true;
2084             Lfe := t;
2085             Rfe := Lfe - nfe;
2086             ufunc := op(0, t);
2087             if not ufunc in FUNCS then
2088                 error "Invalid unknown
                        functions";
2089             end if;
2090             break;
2091         end if;
2092     end if;
2093 elif type(t, '*') then
2094     coeff := op(1 .. -2, t);
2095     func_term := op(-1, t);
2096     if type(func_term, function) then
2097         in_term := op(func_term);
2098         if type(in_term, polynom(numeric,
                var)) and degree(in_term, var) =
                1 then
2099             a := coeff(in_term, var[1], 1);
2100             b := coeff(in_term, var[2], 1);
2101             if a <> 0 and b <> 0 then
2102                 Lfe := t/coeff;
2103                 Rfe := Lfe - nfe/coeff;
2104                 flag := true;
2105                 ufunc := op(0, func_term);
2106                 if not ufunc in FUNCS then
2107                     error "Invalid unknown
                                functions";
2108                 end if;
2109                 break;
2110             end if;
2111         end if;
2112     end if;
2113 end if;
2114 end do;
2115 if flag = false then
2116     return 0;
2117 else
2118     return 1, Lfe, Rfe, ufunc;
2119 end if;

```

```

2120     end proc;
2121
2122     checkAfxorBfy := proc(fe , var)
2123         local flag , nfe , i , t , nrhs , ufunc , func;
2124         flag := false;
2125         nfe := fe;
2126         for i to nops(nfe) do
2127             t := op(i , nfe);
2128             if type(t , function) then
2129                 if op(t) = var then
2130                     flag := true;
2131                     ufunc := op(0 , t);
2132                     if not ufunc in FUNCS then
2133                         error "Invalid unknown functions";
2134                     end if;
2135                     break;
2136                 end if;
2137             elif type(t , '*' ) then
2138                 func := op(-1 , t);
2139                 if type(func , function) then
2140                     if op(func) = var then
2141                         flag := true;
2142                         ufunc := op(0 , func);
2143                         if not ufunc in FUNCS then
2144                             error "Invalid unknown
2145                                 functions";
2146                         end if;
2147                         break;
2148                     end if;
2149                 end if;
2150             end if;
2151         end do;
2152         if flag = false then
2153             return 0;
2154         else
2155             return 1 , t , ufunc;
2156         end if;
2157     end proc;
2158
2159     GeneralLinearfe := proc(fe , func , var)
2160         local nfe , nfunc , nvar , check1 , rhs , lf ,
2161             check2 , nrhs1 , rf1 , check3 , nrhs2 , rf2;

```

```

2160     nfe , nfunc , nvar := fe , func , var ;
2161     check1 := checkcfaxplusbyplusc(nfe , nvar) ;
2162     if check1 < 0 then
2163         rhs := check1[3] ;
2164         lf := check1[4] ;
2165     else
2166         return 0 ;
2167     end if ;
2168     check2 := checkAfxorBfy(rhs , nvar[1]) ;
2169     if check2 < 0 then
2170         nrhs1 := check2[2] ;
2171         rf1 := check2[3] ;
2172     else
2173         return 0 ;
2174     end if ;
2175     check3 := checkAfxorBfy(rhs , nvar[2]) ;
2176     if check3 < 0 then
2177         nrhs2 := check3[2] ;
2178         rf2 := check3[3] ;
2179     else
2180         return 0 ;
2181     end if ;
2182     if not type(rhs - nrhs1 - nrhs2 , numeric)
2183         then
2184         return 0 ;
2185     end if ;
2186     if lf = rf1 and lf = rf2 then
2187         return 7 ;
2188     else
2189         return 0 ;
2190     end if ;
2191 end proc ;
2192
2193 checkfxminusy := proc(fe , var)
2194     local Mvar1 , Mvar2 , flag , nfe , i , t , Lfe ,
2195         Rfe , ufunc , po ;
2196     if nops(var) < 2 then
2197         return 0 ;
2198     end if ;
2199     Mvar1 := var[1] - var[2] ;
2200     Mvar2 := -Mvar1 ;
2201     flag := false ;

```

```

2200     nfe := fe;
2201     for i to nops(nfe) do
2202         t := op(i, nfe);
2203         if not type(t, function) then
2204             break;
2205         end if;
2206         if op(t) = Mvar1 or op(t) = Mvar2 then
2207             Lfe := t;
2208             Rfe := Lfe - nfe;
2209             flag := true;
2210             ufunc := op(0, t);
2211             if not ufunc in FUNCS then
2212                 error "Invalid unknown functions";
2213             end if;
2214             if op(t) = Mvar1 then
2215                 po := 2;
2216             else
2217                 po := 1;
2218             end if;
2219             break;
2220         end if;
2221     end do;
2222     if flag = true then
2223         return 1, Lfe, Rfe, ufunc, po;
2224     else
2225         return 0;
2226     end if;
2227 end proc;
2228
2229 checkcfxminusy:=proc(fe, var)
2230     local Mvar1, Mvar2, flag, nfe, i, t, Lfe,
2231         Rfe, ufunc, po;
2232     if nops(var)<>2 then
2233         return 0;
2234     end if;
2235     Mvar1:=var[1]-var[2];
2236     Mvar2:=-Mvar1;
2237     flag:=false;
2238     nfe:=fe;
2239     for i from 1 to nops(nfe) do
2240         t:=op(i, nfe);
2241         if type(t, function) and op(t)=Mvar1 or

```

```

                op(t)=Mvar2 then
2241         Lfe:=t;
2242         Rfe:= Lfe-nfe;
2243         flag:=true;
2244         ufunc:=op(0, t);
2245         if not (ufunc in FUNCS) then
2246             error "Invalid unknown functions";
2247         end if;
2248         if op(t)= Mvar1 then
2249             po:=2;
2250         else
2251             po:=1;
2252         end if;
2253         break;
2254     elif type(t, '*' ) then
2255         if type(op(-1, t), function) and
            (op(op(-1, t))=Mvar1 or op(op(-1,
            t))=Mvar2) then
2256             Lfe:=simplify(t/(op(1..-2, t)));
2257             Rfe:=simplify(Lfe-nfe/(op(1..-2,
            t)));
2258             flag:=true;
2259             ufunc:=op(0, op(2, t));
2260             if not (ufunc in FUNCS) then
2261                 error "Invalid unknown functions";
2262             end if;
2263             if op(op(-1, t))=Mvar1 then
2264                 po:=2;
2265             else
2266                 po:=1;
2267             end if;
2268             break;
2269         end if;
2270     end if;
2271 end do;
2272 if flag = true then
2273     return 1, Lfe, Rfe, ufunc, po;
2274 else
2275     return 0;
2276 end if;
2277 end proc;
2278

```

```

2279 Quadraticfe := proc(fe , func , var)
2280     local nfe , nfunc , nvar , checklplus ,
           rhsfe1 , ufl1 , checklminus , rhsfe2 ,
           ufl2 , checkrhs , oper , ufr ;
2281     nfe , nfunc , nvar := fe , func , var ;
2282     checklplus := checkcfxplusy(nfe , nvar) ;
2283     if checklplus <> 0 then
2284         rhsfe1 := checklplus[3] ;
2285         ufl1 := checklplus[4] ;
2286     else return 0 ;
2287     end if ;
2288     checklminus := checkfxminusy(-rhsfe1 ,
           nvar) ;
2289     if checklminus <> 0 then
2290         rhsfe2 := checklminus[3] ;
2291         ufl2 := checklminus[4] ;
2292     else return 0 ;
2293     end if ;
2294     checkrhs :=
           checkrhsCauchyPexider(1/2*rhsfe2 ,
           nvar) ;
2295     if checkrhs <> 0 then
2296         oper := checkrhs[2] ;
2297         ufr := checkrhs[3] ;
2298         if not (oper = '+' ) then
2299             return 0 ;
2300         end if ;
2301     end if ;
2302     if nops(ufr) = 1 and ufl1 = ufr[1] and
           ufl2 = ufr[1] then
2303         return 10 ;
2304     else
2305         return 0 ;
2306     end if ;
2307 end proc ;
2308
2309 DAlembertfe := proc(fe , func , var)
2310     local nfe , nfunc , nvar , checklplus ,
           rhsfe1 , ufl1 , checklminus , rhsfe2 ,
           ufl2 , checkrhs , oper , ufr ;
2311     nfe , nfunc , nvar := fe , func , var ;
2312     checklplus := checkcfxplusy(nfe , nvar) ;

```

```

2313     if checklplus  $\diamond$  0 then
2314         rhsfe1 := checklplus[3];
2315         ufl1 := checklplus[4];
2316     else
2317         return 0;
2318     end if;
2319     checklminus := checkfxminusy(-rhsfe1 ,
        nvar);
2320     if checklminus  $\diamond$  0 then
2321         rhsfe2 := checklminus[3];
2322         ufl2 := checklminus[4];
2323     else
2324         return 0;
2325     end if;
2326     checkrhs :=
        checkrhsCauchyPexider(1/2*rhsfe2 ,
        nvar);
2327     if checkrhs  $\diamond$  0 then
2328         oper := checkrhs[2];
2329         ufr := checkrhs[3];
2330         if not (oper = '*' ) then return 0; end
            if;
2331     else
2332         return 0;
2333     end if;
2334     if nops(ufr) = 1 and ufl1 = ufr[1] and
        ufl2 = ufr[1] then
2335         return 11;
2336     else
2337         return 0;
2338     end if;
2339 end proc;
2340
2341 GeneralDAlembertfe := proc(fe , func , var)
2342     local nfe , nfunc , nvar , checklplus ,
        rhsfe1 , checklminus , rhsfe2 , checkrhs ,
        oper;
2343     nfe , nfunc , nvar := fe , func , var;
2344     checklplus := checkcfxplusy(nfe , nvar);
2345     if checklplus  $\diamond$  0 then
2346         rhsfe1 := checklplus[3];
2347     else

```

```

2348         return 0;
2349     end if;
2350     checklminus := checkfxminusy(-rhsfe1 ,
2351         nvar);
2352     if checklminus <> 0 then
2353         rhsfe2 := checklminus[3];
2354     else
2355         return 0;
2356     end if;
2357     checkrhs := checkrhsCauchyPexider(rhsfe2 ,
2358         nvar);
2359     if checkrhs <> 0 then
2360         oper := checkrhs[2];
2361         if not (oper = '*' ) then
2362             return 0;
2363         end if;
2364     else
2365         return 0;
2366     end if;
2367     return 12;
2368 end proc;
2369
2370 Trigonometric1fe := proc(fe , func , var)
2371     local nfe , nfunc , nvar , checklplus ,
2372         rhsfe , ufl , flag , term1 , term2 , temp ,
2373         checkl , oper , ufr1 , check2 , ufr2;
2374     nfe , nfunc , nvar := fe , func , var;
2375     checklplus := checkcfxplusy(nfe , nvar);
2376     if checklplus <> 0 then
2377         rhsfe := checklplus[3];
2378         ufl := checklplus[4];
2379     else
2380         return 0;
2381     end if;
2382     flag := 0;
2383     if type(rhsfe , '+' ) and nops(rhsfe) = 2
2384     then
2385         term1 := op(1 , rhsfe);
2386         term2 := op(2 , rhsfe);
2387         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 3
2388         then
2389             flag := 1;

```

```

2384     elif nops(term1) = 3 and nops(term2) =
2385         2 then
2386         temp := term1;
2387         term1 := term2;
2388         term2 := temp;
2389         flag := 1;
2390     end if;
2391     if flag <> 1 then
2392         return 0;
2393     end if;
2394     check1 := checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1 ,
2395         nvar);
2396     if check1 <> 0 then
2397         oper := check1[2];
2398         ufr1 := check1[3];
2399         if not (oper = '*' ) then return 0;
2400         end if;
2401     else
2402         return 0;
2403     end if;
2404     if op(1, term2) = -1 then
2405         term2 := -term2;
2406     else
2407         return 0;
2408     end if;
2409     check2 := checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2 ,
2410         nvar);
2411     if check2 <> 0 then
2412         oper := check2[2];
2413         ufr2 := check2[3];
2414         if not (oper = '*' ) then
2415             return 0;
2416         end if;
2417     else
2418         return 0;
2419     end if;
2420     else
2421         return 0;
2422     end if;
2423     if nops(ufr1) = 1 and nops(ufr2) = 1 and
2424         ufl = ufr1[1] then
2425         return 13.1;

```

```

2421     else
2422         return 0;
2423     end if;
2424 end proc;
2425
2426 Trigonometric2fe := proc(fe, func, var)
2427     local nfe, nfunc, nvar, checklminus,
2428           rhsfe, ufl, term1, term2, temp,
2429           check1, oper, ufr1, check2, ufr2;
2430     nfe, nfunc, nvar := fe, func, var;
2431     checklminus := checkcfxminusy(nfe, nvar);
2432     if checklminus <> 0 then
2433         rhsfe := checklminus[3];
2434         ufl := checklminus[4];
2435     else
2436         return 0;
2437     end if;
2438     if type(rhsfe, '+') and nops(rhsfe) = 2
2439     then
2440         term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
2441         term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
2442         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
2443         then
2444             check1 :=
2445                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1, nvar);
2446             if check1 <> 0 then
2447                 oper := check1[2];
2448                 ufr1 := check1[3];
2449                 if not (oper = '*') then return 0;
2450                 end if;
2451             else
2452                 return 0;
2453             end if;
2454             check2 :=
2455                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
2456             if check2 <> 0 then
2457                 oper := check2[2];
2458                 ufr2 := check2[3];
2459                 if not (oper = '*') then return 0;
2460                 end if;
2461             else
2462                 return 0;
2463             end if;
2464         else
2465             return 0;
2466         end if;
2467     end if;
2468     if type(rhsfe, '*') and nops(rhsfe) = 2
2469     then
2470         term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
2471         term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
2472         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
2473         then
2474             check1 :=
2475                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1, nvar);
2476             if check1 <> 0 then
2477                 oper := check1[2];
2478                 ufr1 := check1[3];
2479                 if not (oper = '*') then return 0;
2480                 end if;
2481             else
2482                 return 0;
2483             end if;
2484             check2 :=
2485                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
2486             if check2 <> 0 then
2487                 oper := check2[2];
2488                 ufr2 := check2[3];
2489                 if not (oper = '*') then return 0;
2490                 end if;
2491             else
2492                 return 0;
2493             end if;
2494         else
2495             return 0;
2496         end if;
2497     end if;
2498     if type(rhsfe, '^') and nops(rhsfe) = 2
2499     then
2500         term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
2501         term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
2502         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
2503         then
2504             check1 :=
2505                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1, nvar);
2506             if check1 <> 0 then
2507                 oper := check1[2];
2508                 ufr1 := check1[3];
2509                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
2510                 end if;
2511             else
2512                 return 0;
2513             end if;
2514             check2 :=
2515                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
2516             if check2 <> 0 then
2517                 oper := check2[2];
2518                 ufr2 := check2[3];
2519                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
2520                 end if;
2521             else
2522                 return 0;
2523             end if;
2524         else
2525             return 0;
2526         end if;
2527     end if;
2528     if type(rhsfe, '/') and nops(rhsfe) = 2
2529     then
2530         term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
2531         term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
2532         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
2533         then
2534             check1 :=
2535                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1, nvar);
2536             if check1 <> 0 then
2537                 oper := check1[2];
2538                 ufr1 := check1[3];
2539                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
2540                 end if;
2541             else
2542                 return 0;
2543             end if;
2544             check2 :=
2545                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
2546             if check2 <> 0 then
2547                 oper := check2[2];
2548                 ufr2 := check2[3];
2549                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
2550                 end if;
2551             else
2552                 return 0;
2553             end if;
2554         else
2555             return 0;
2556         end if;
2557     end if;
2558     if type(rhsfe, '-') and nops(rhsfe) = 2
2559     then
2560         term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
2561         term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
2562         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
2563         then
2564             check1 :=
2565                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1, nvar);
2566             if check1 <> 0 then
2567                 oper := check1[2];
2568                 ufr1 := check1[3];
2569                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
2570                 end if;
2571             else
2572                 return 0;
2573             end if;
2574             check2 :=
2575                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
2576             if check2 <> 0 then
2577                 oper := check2[2];
2578                 ufr2 := check2[3];
2579                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
2580                 end if;
2581             else
2582                 return 0;
2583             end if;
2584         else
2585             return 0;
2586         end if;
2587     end if;
2588     if type(rhsfe, '^') and nops(rhsfe) = 3
2589     then
2590         term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
2591         term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
2592         term3 := op(3, rhsfe);
2593         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
2594         and nops(term3) = 2
2595         then
2596             check1 :=
2597                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1, nvar);
2598             if check1 <> 0 then
2599                 oper := check1[2];
2600                 ufr1 := check1[3];
2601                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
2602                 end if;
2603             else
2604                 return 0;
2605             end if;
2606             check2 :=
2607                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
2608             if check2 <> 0 then
2609                 oper := check2[2];
2610                 ufr2 := check2[3];
2611                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
2612                 end if;
2613             else
2614                 return 0;
2615             end if;
2616             check3 :=
2617                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term3, nvar);
2618             if check3 <> 0 then
2619                 oper := check3[2];
2620                 ufr3 := check3[3];
2621                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
2622                 end if;
2623             else
2624                 return 0;
2625             end if;
2626         else
2627             return 0;
2628         end if;
2629     end if;
2629     if type(rhsfe, '-') and nops(rhsfe) = 3
2630     then
2631         term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
2632         term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
2633         term3 := op(3, rhsfe);
2634         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
2635         and nops(term3) = 2
2636         then
2637             check1 :=
2638                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1, nvar);
2639             if check1 <> 0 then
2640                 oper := check1[2];
2641                 ufr1 := check1[3];
2642                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
2643                 end if;
2644             else
2645                 return 0;
2646             end if;
2647             check2 :=
2648                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
2649             if check2 <> 0 then
2650                 oper := check2[2];
2651                 ufr2 := check2[3];
2652                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
2653                 end if;
2654             else
2655                 return 0;
2656             end if;
2657             check3 :=
2658                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term3, nvar);
2659             if check3 <> 0 then
2660                 oper := check3[2];
2661                 ufr3 := check3[3];
2662                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
2663                 end if;
2664             else
2665                 return 0;
2666             end if;
2667         else
2668             return 0;
2669         end if;
2670     end if;
2671     if type(rhsfe, '/') and nops(rhsfe) = 3
2672     then
2673         term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
2674         term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
2675         term3 := op(3, rhsfe);
2676         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
2677         and nops(term3) = 2
2678         then
2679             check1 :=
2680                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1, nvar);
2681             if check1 <> 0 then
2682                 oper := check1[2];
2683                 ufr1 := check1[3];
2684                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
2685                 end if;
2686             else
2687                 return 0;
2688             end if;
2689             check2 :=
2690                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
2691             if check2 <> 0 then
2692                 oper := check2[2];
2693                 ufr2 := check2[3];
2694                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
2695                 end if;
2696             else
2697                 return 0;
2698             end if;
2699             check3 :=
2700                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term3, nvar);
2701             if check3 <> 0 then
2702                 oper := check3[2];
2703                 ufr3 := check3[3];
2704                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
2705                 end if;
2706             else
2707                 return 0;
2708             end if;
2709         else
2710             return 0;
2711         end if;
2712     end if;
2713     if type(rhsfe, '^') and nops(rhsfe) = 4
2714     then
2715         term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
2716         term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
2717         term3 := op(3, rhsfe);
2718         term4 := op(4, rhsfe);
2719         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
2720         and nops(term3) = 2 and nops(term4) = 2
2721         then
2722             check1 :=
2723                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1, nvar);
2724             if check1 <> 0 then
2725                 oper := check1[2];
2726                 ufr1 := check1[3];
2727                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
2728                 end if;
2729             else
2730                 return 0;
2731             end if;
2732             check2 :=
2733                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
2734             if check2 <> 0 then
2735                 oper := check2[2];
2736                 ufr2 := check2[3];
2737                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
2738                 end if;
2739             else
2740                 return 0;
2741             end if;
2742             check3 :=
2743                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term3, nvar);
2744             if check3 <> 0 then
2745                 oper := check3[2];
2746                 ufr3 := check3[3];
2747                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
2748                 end if;
2749             else
2750                 return 0;
2751             end if;
2752             check4 :=
2753                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term4, nvar);
2754             if check4 <> 0 then
2755                 oper := check4[2];
2756                 ufr4 := check4[3];
2757                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
2758                 end if;
2759             else
2760                 return 0;
2761             end if;
2762         else
2763             return 0;
2764         end if;
2765     end if;
2766     if type(rhsfe, '-') and nops(rhsfe) = 4
2767     then
2768         term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
2769         term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
2770         term3 := op(3, rhsfe);
2771         term4 := op(4, rhsfe);
2772         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
2773         and nops(term3) = 2 and nops(term4) = 2
2774         then
2775             check1 :=
2776                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1, nvar);
2777             if check1 <> 0 then
2778                 oper := check1[2];
2779                 ufr1 := check1[3];
2780                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
2781                 end if;
2782             else
2783                 return 0;
2784             end if;
2785             check2 :=
2786                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
2787             if check2 <> 0 then
2788                 oper := check2[2];
2789                 ufr2 := check2[3];
2790                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
2791                 end if;
2792             else
2793                 return 0;
2794             end if;
2795             check3 :=
2796                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term3, nvar);
2797             if check3 <> 0 then
2798                 oper := check3[2];
2799                 ufr3 := check3[3];
2800                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
2801                 end if;
2802             else
2803                 return 0;
2804             end if;
2805             check4 :=
2806                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term4, nvar);
2807             if check4 <> 0 then
2808                 oper := check4[2];
2809                 ufr4 := check4[3];
2810                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
2811                 end if;
2812             else
2813                 return 0;
2814             end if;
2815         else
2816             return 0;
2817         end if;
2818     end if;
2819     if type(rhsfe, '/') and nops(rhsfe) = 4
2820     then
2821         term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
2822         term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
2823         term3 := op(3, rhsfe);
2824         term4 := op(4, rhsfe);
2825         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
2826         and nops(term3) = 2 and nops(term4) = 2
2827         then
2828             check1 :=
2829                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1, nvar);
2830             if check1 <> 0 then
2831                 oper := check1[2];
2832                 ufr1 := check1[3];
2833                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
2834                 end if;
2835             else
2836                 return 0;
2837             end if;
2838             check2 :=
2839                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
2840             if check2 <> 0 then
2841                 oper := check2[2];
2842                 ufr2 := check2[3];
2843                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
2844                 end if;
2845             else
2846                 return 0;
2847             end if;
2848             check3 :=
2849                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term3, nvar);
2850             if check3 <> 0 then
2851                 oper := check3[2];
2852                 ufr3 := check3[3];
2853                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
2854                 end if;
2855             else
2856                 return 0;
2857             end if;
2858             check4 :=
2859                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term4, nvar);
2860             if check4 <> 0 then
2861                 oper := check4[2];
2862                 ufr4 := check4[3];
2863                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
2864                 end if;
2865             else
2866                 return 0;
2867             end if;
2868         else
2869             return 0;
2870         end if;
2871     end if;
2872     if type(rhsfe, '^') and nops(rhsfe) = 5
2873     then
2874         term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
2875         term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
2876         term3 := op(3, rhsfe);
2877         term4 := op(4, rhsfe);
2878         term5 := op(5, rhsfe);
2879         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
2880         and nops(term3) = 2 and nops(term4) = 2
2881         and nops(term5) = 2
2882         then
2883             check1 :=
2884                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1, nvar);
2885             if check1 <> 0 then
2886                 oper := check1[2];
2887                 ufr1 := check1[3];
2888                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
2889                 end if;
2890             else
2891                 return 0;
2892             end if;
2893             check2 :=
2894                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
2895             if check2 <> 0 then
2896                 oper := check2[2];
2897                 ufr2 := check2[3];
2898                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
2899                 end if;
2900             else
2901                 return 0;
2902             end if;
2903             check3 :=
2904                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term3, nvar);
2905             if check3 <> 0 then
2906                 oper := check3[2];
2907                 ufr3 := check3[3];
2908                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
2909                 end if;
2910             else
2911                 return 0;
2912             end if;
2913             check4 :=
2914                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term4, nvar);
2915             if check4 <> 0 then
2916                 oper := check4[2];
2917                 ufr4 := check4[3];
2918                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
2919                 end if;
2920             else
2921                 return 0;
2922             end if;
2923             check5 :=
2924                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term5, nvar);
2925             if check5 <> 0 then
2926                 oper := check5[2];
2927                 ufr5 := check5[3];
2928                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
2929                 end if;
2930             else
2931                 return 0;
2932             end if;
2933         else
2934             return 0;
2935         end if;
2936     end if;
2937     if type(rhsfe, '-') and nops(rhsfe) = 5
2938     then
2939         term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
2940         term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
2941         term3 := op(3, rhsfe);
2942         term4 := op(4, rhsfe);
2943         term5 := op(5, rhsfe);
2944         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
2945         and nops(term3) = 2 and nops(term4) = 2
2946         and nops(term5) = 2
2947         then
2948             check1 :=
2949                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1, nvar);
2950             if check1 <> 0 then
2951                 oper := check1[2];
2952                 ufr1 := check1[3];
2953                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
2954                 end if;
2955             else
2956                 return 0;
2957             end if;
2958             check2 :=
2959                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
2960             if check2 <> 0 then
2961                 oper := check2[2];
2962                 ufr2 := check2[3];
2963                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
2964                 end if;
2965             else
2966                 return 0;
2967             end if;
2968             check3 :=
2969                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term3, nvar);
2970             if check3 <> 0 then
2971                 oper := check3[2];
2972                 ufr3 := check3[3];
2973                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
2974                 end if;
2975             else
2976                 return 0;
2977             end if;
2978             check4 :=
2979                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term4, nvar);
2980             if check4 <> 0 then
2981                 oper := check4[2];
2982                 ufr4 := check4[3];
2983                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
2984                 end if;
2985             else
2986                 return 0;
2987             end if;
2988             check5 :=
2989                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term5, nvar);
2990             if check5 <> 0 then
2991                 oper := check5[2];
2992                 ufr5 := check5[3];
2993                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
2994                 end if;
2995             else
2996                 return 0;
2997             end if;
2998         else
2999             return 0;
3000         end if;
3001     end if;
3002     if type(rhsfe, '/') and nops(rhsfe) = 5
3003     then
3004         term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
3005         term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
3006         term3 := op(3, rhsfe);
3007         term4 := op(4, rhsfe);
3008         term5 := op(5, rhsfe);
3009         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
3010         and nops(term3) = 2 and nops(term4) = 2
3011         and nops(term5) = 2
3012         then
3013             check1 :=
3014                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1, nvar);
3015             if check1 <> 0 then
3016                 oper := check1[2];
3017                 ufr1 := check1[3];
3018                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
3019                 end if;
3020             else
3021                 return 0;
3022             end if;
3023             check2 :=
3024                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
3025             if check2 <> 0 then
3026                 oper := check2[2];
3027                 ufr2 := check2[3];
3028                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
3029                 end if;
3030             else
3031                 return 0;
3032             end if;
3033             check3 :=
3034                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term3, nvar);
3035             if check3 <> 0 then
3036                 oper := check3[2];
3037                 ufr3 := check3[3];
3038                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
3039                 end if;
3040             else
3041                 return 0;
3042             end if;
3043             check4 :=
3044                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term4, nvar);
3045             if check4 <> 0 then
3046                 oper := check4[2];
3047                 ufr4 := check4[3];
3048                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
3049                 end if;
3050             else
3051                 return 0;
3052             end if;
3053             check5 :=
3054                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term5, nvar);
3055             if check5 <> 0 then
3056                 oper := check5[2];
3057                 ufr5 := check5[3];
3058                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
3059                 end if;
3060             else
3061                 return 0;
3062             end if;
3063         else
3064             return 0;
3065         end if;
3066     end if;
3067     if type(rhsfe, '^') and nops(rhsfe) = 6
3068     then
3069         term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
3070         term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
3071         term3 := op(3, rhsfe);
3072         term4 := op(4, rhsfe);
3073         term5 := op(5, rhsfe);
3074         term6 := op(6, rhsfe);
3075         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
3076         and nops(term3) = 2 and nops(term4) = 2
3077         and nops(term5) = 2 and nops(term6) = 2
3078         then
3079             check1 :=
3080                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1, nvar);
3081             if check1 <> 0 then
3082                 oper := check1[2];
3083                 ufr1 := check1[3];
3084                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
3085                 end if;
3086             else
3087                 return 0;
3088             end if;
3089             check2 :=
3090                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
3091             if check2 <> 0 then
3092                 oper := check2[2];
3093                 ufr2 := check2[3];
3094                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
3095                 end if;
3096             else
3097                 return 0;
3098             end if;
3099             check3 :=
3100                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term3, nvar);
3101             if check3 <> 0 then
3102                 oper := check3[2];
3103                 ufr3 := check3[3];
3104                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
3105                 end if;
3106             else
3107                 return 0;
3108             end if;
3109             check4 :=
3110                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term4, nvar);
3111             if check4 <> 0 then
3112                 oper := check4[2];
3113                 ufr4 := check4[3];
3114                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
3115                 end if;
3116             else
3117                 return 0;
3118             end if;
3119             check5 :=
3120                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term5, nvar);
3121             if check5 <> 0 then
3122                 oper := check5[2];
3123                 ufr5 := check5[3];
3124                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
3125                 end if;
3126             else
3127                 return 0;
3128             end if;
3129             check6 :=
3130                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term6, nvar);
3131             if check6 <> 0 then
3132                 oper := check6[2];
3133                 ufr6 := check6[3];
3134                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
3135                 end if;
3136             else
3137                 return 0;
3138             end if;
3139         else
3140             return 0;
3141         end if;
3142     end if;
3143     if type(rhsfe, '-') and nops(rhsfe) = 6
3144     then
3145         term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
3146         term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
3147         term3 := op(3, rhsfe);
3148         term4 := op(4, rhsfe);
3149         term5 := op(5, rhsfe);
3150         term6 := op(6, rhsfe);
3151         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
3152         and nops(term3) = 2 and nops(term4) = 2
3153         and nops(term5) = 2 and nops(term6) = 2
3154         then
3155             check1 :=
3156                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1, nvar);
3157             if check1 <> 0 then
3158                 oper := check1[2];
3159                 ufr1 := check1[3];
3160                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
3161                 end if;
3162             else
3163                 return 0;
3164             end if;
3165             check2 :=
3166                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
3167             if check2 <> 0 then
3168                 oper := check2[2];
3169                 ufr2 := check2[3];
3170                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
3171                 end if;
3172             else
3173                 return 0;
3174             end if;
3175             check3 :=
3176                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term3, nvar);
3177             if check3 <> 0 then
3178                 oper := check3[2];
3179                 ufr3 := check3[3];
3180                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
3181                 end if;
3182             else
3183                 return 0;
3184             end if;
3185             check4 :=
3186                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term4, nvar);
3187             if check4 <> 0 then
3188                 oper := check4[2];
3189                 ufr4 := check4[3];
3190                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
3191                 end if;
3192             else
3193                 return 0;
3194             end if;
3195             check5 :=
3196                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term5, nvar);
3197             if check5 <> 0 then
3198                 oper := check5[2];
3199                 ufr5 := check5[3];
3200                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
3201                 end if;
3202             else
3203                 return 0;
3204             end if;
3205             check6 :=
3206                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term6, nvar);
3207             if check6 <> 0 then
3208                 oper := check6[2];
3209                 ufr6 := check6[3];
3210                 if not (oper = '-') then return 0;
3211                 end if;
3212             else
3213                 return 0;
3214             end if;
3215         else
3216             return 0;
3217         end if;
3218     end if;
3219     if type(rhsfe, '/') and nops(rhsfe) = 6
3220     then
3221         term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
3222         term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
3223         term3 := op(3, rhsfe);
3224         term4 := op(4, rhsfe);
3225         term5 := op(5, rhsfe);
3226         term6 := op(6, rhsfe);
3227         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
3228         and nops(term3) = 2 and nops(term4) = 2
3229         and nops(term5) = 2 and nops(term6) = 2
3230         then
3231             check1 :=
3232                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1, nvar);
3233             if check1 <> 0 then
3234                 oper := check1[2];
3235                 ufr1 := check1[3];
3236                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
3237                 end if;
3238             else
3239                 return 0;
3240             end if;
3241             check2 :=
3242                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
3243             if check2 <> 0 then
3244                 oper := check2[2];
3245                 ufr2 := check2[3];
3246                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
3247                 end if;
3248             else
3249                 return 0;
3250             end if;
3251             check3 :=
3252                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term3, nvar);
3253             if check3 <> 0 then
3254                 oper := check3[2];
3255                 ufr3 := check3[3];
3256                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
3257                 end if;
3258             else
3259                 return 0;
3260             end if;
3261             check4 :=
3262                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term4, nvar);
3263             if check4 <> 0 then
3264                 oper := check4[2];
3265                 ufr4 := check4[3];
3266                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
3267                 end if;
3268             else
3269                 return 0;
3270             end if;
3271             check5 :=
3272                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term5, nvar);
3273             if check5 <> 0 then
3274                 oper := check5[2];
3275                 ufr5 := check5[3];
3276                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
3277                 end if;
3278             else
3279                 return 0;
3280             end if;
3281             check6 :=
3282                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term6, nvar);
3283             if check6 <> 0 then
3284                 oper := check6[2];
3285                 ufr6 := check6[3];
3286                 if not (oper = '/') then return 0;
3287                 end if;
3288             else
3289                 return 0;
3290             end if;
3291         else
3292             return 0;
3293         end if;
3294     end if;
3295     if type(rhsfe, '^') and nops(rhsfe) = 7
3296     then
3297         term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
3298         term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
3299         term3 := op(3, rhsfe);
3300         term4 := op(4, rhsfe);
3301         term5 := op(5, rhsfe);
3302         term6 := op(6, rhsfe);
3303         term7 := op(7, rhsfe);
3304         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
3305         and nops(term3) = 2 and nops(term4) = 2
3306         and nops(term5) = 2 and nops(term6) = 2
3307         and nops(term7) = 2
3308         then
3309             check1 :=
3310                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1, nvar);
3311             if check1 <> 0 then
3312                 oper := check1[2];
3313                 ufr1 := check1[3];
3314                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
3315                 end if;
3316             else
3317                 return 0;
3318             end if;
3319             check2 :=
3320                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
3321             if check2 <> 0 then
3322                 oper := check2[2];
3323                 ufr2 := check2[3];
3324                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
3325                 end if;
3326             else
3327                 return 0;
3328             end if;
3329             check3 :=
3330                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term3, nvar);
3331             if check3 <> 0 then
3332                 oper := check3[2];
3333                 ufr3 := check3[3];
3334                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
3335                 end if;
3336             else
3337                 return 0;
3338             end if;
3339             check4 :=
3340                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term4, nvar);
3341             if check4 <> 0 then
3342                 oper := check4[2];
3343                 ufr4 := check4[3];
3344                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
3345                 end if;
3346             else
3347                 return 0;
3348             end if;
3349             check5 :=
3350                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term5, nvar);
3351             if check5 <> 0 then
3352                 oper := check5[2];
3353                 ufr5 := check5[3];
3354                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
3355                 end if;
3356             else
3357                 return 0;
3358             end if;
3359             check6 :=
3360                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term6, nvar);
3361             if check6 <> 0 then
3362                 oper := check6[2];
3363                 ufr6 := check6[3];
3364                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
3365                 end if;
3366             else
3367                 return 0;
3368             end if;
3369             check7 :=
3370                 checkrhsCauchyPexider(term7, nvar);
3371             if check7 <> 0 then
3372                 oper := check7[2];
3373                 ufr7 := check7[3];
3374                 if not (oper = '^') then return 0;
33
```

```

2455         end if;
2456     else
2457         return 0;
2458     end if;
2459 else
2460     return 0;
2461 end if;
2462 if nops(ufr1) = 1 and nops(ufr2) = 1 and
    (ufl =ufr1[1] or ufl =ufr2[1]) then
2463     return 13.2;
2464 else
2465     return 0;
2466 end if;
2467 end proc;
2468
2469 Trigonometric3fe := proc(fe , func , var)
2470     local nfe , nfunc , nvar , checklplus ,
        rhsfe , ufl , term1 , term2 , check1 ,
        oper ,ufr1 , check2 ,ufr2;
2471     nfe , nfunc , nvar := fe , func , var;
2472     checklplus := checkcfxplusy(nfe , nvar);
2473     if checklplus <> 0 then
2474         rhsfe := checklplus[3];
2475         ufl := checklplus[4];
2476     else
2477         return 0;
2478     end if;
2479     if type(rhsfe , '+' ) and nops(rhsfe) = 2
        then
2480         term1 := op(1 , rhsfe);
2481         term2 := op(2 , rhsfe);
2482         if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 2
            then
2483             check1 :=
                checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1 , nvar);
2484             if check1 <> 0 then
2485                 oper := check1[2];
2486                 ufr1 := check1[3];
2487                 if not (oper = '*') then return 0;
                    end if;
2488             else return 0;
2489             end if;

```

```

2490         check2 :=
                checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2, nvar);
2491         if check2 <> 0 then
2492             oper := check2[2];
2493             ufr2 := check2[3];
2494             if not (oper = '*') then return 0;
                end if;
2495         else
2496             return 0;
2497         end if;
2498     else
2499         return 0;
2500     end if;
2501 else
2502     return 0;
2503 end if;
2504 if nops(ufr1) = 2 and nops(ufr2) = 2 and
        evalb(sort(ufr1, lexorder) =
            sort(ufr2, lexorder)) and (evalb(ufl
            in ufr1) or evalb(ufl in ufr2)) then
2505     return 13.3;
2506 else
2507     return 0;
2508 end if;
2509 end proc;
2510
2511 Trigonometric4fe := proc(fe, func, var)
2512     local nfe, nfunc, nvar, checklminus,
            rhsfe, ufl, sign, flag, term1, term2,
            temp, check1, oper, ufr1, check2, ufr2;
2513     nfe, nfunc, nvar := fe, func, var;
2514     checklminus := checkcfxminusy(nfe, nvar);
2515     if checklminus <> 0 then
2516         rhsfe := checklminus[3];
2517         ufl := checklminus[4];
2518         sign := checklminus[5];
2519     else
2520         return 0;
2521     end if;
2522     flag := 0;
2523     if type(rhsfe, '+') and nops(rhsfe) = 2
        then

```

```

2524     term1 := op(1, rhsfe);
2525     term2 := op(2, rhsfe);
2526     if nops(term1) = 2 and nops(term2) = 3
        then
2527         flag := 1;
2528     elif nops(term1) = 3 and nops(term2) =
        2 then
2529         temp := term1;
2530         term1 := term2;
2531         term2 := temp;
2532         flag := 1;
2533     end if;
2534     if flag <> 1 then return 0; end if;
2535     check1 := checkrhsCauchyPexider(term1,
        nvar);
2536     if check1 <> 0 then
2537         oper := check1[2];
2538         ufr1 := check1[3];
2539         if not (oper = '*' ) then return 0;
            end if;
2540     else
2541         return 0;
2542     end if;
2543     if op(1, term2) = -1 then
2544         term2 := -term2;
2545     else
2546         return 0;
2547     end if;
2548     check2 := checkrhsCauchyPexider(term2,
        nvar);
2549     if check2 <> 0 then
2550         oper := check2[2];
2551         ufr2 := check2[3];
2552         if not (oper = '*' ) then return 0;
            end if;
2553     else
2554         return 0;
2555     end if;
2556     else
2557         return 0;
2558     end if;
2559     if nops(ufr1) = 2 and nops(ufr2) = 2 and

```

```

                evalb(sort(ufr1 , lexorder) =
                sort(ufr2 , lexorder)) and (sign = 1
                and ufl =ufr2[1] or sign = 2 and ufl
                =ufr2[2]) then
2560         return 13.4;
2561     else
2562         return 0;
2563     end if;
2564 end proc;
2565
2566 solver := proc(fe , func , var)
2567     local flag; flag := 0;
2568     if CauchyPexiderfe(fe , func , var)  $\diamond$  0
                then
2569         flag := 1;
2570         if CauchyPexiderfe(fe , func , var)[1] =
                1.1 then
2571             printf("Cauchy equation\n");
2572         elif CauchyPexiderfe(fe , func , var) =
                1.2 then
2573             printf("Cauchy exponential
                equation\n");
2574         elif CauchyPexiderfe(fe , func , var) =
                1.3 then
2575             printf("Cauchy logarithmic
                equation\n");
2576         elif CauchyPexiderfe(fe , func , var) =
                1.4 then
2577             printf("Cauchy multiplicative
                equation\n");
2578         elif CauchyPexiderfe(fe , func , var) in
                [3.1 , 3.2 , 3.3 , 3.4] then
2579             printf("Pexider equation\n");
2580         end if;
2581     end if;
2582     if Jensenfe(fe , func , var)  $\diamond$  0 then
2583         flag := 1;
2584         printf("Jensen equation\n");
2585     end if;
2586     if Hosszufe(fe , func , var)  $\diamond$  0 then
2587         flag := 1;
2588         printf("Hosszu equation\n");

```

```

2589     end if;
2590     if Mikusinskiye(fe , func , var) <> 0 then
2591         flag := 1;
2592         printf("Mikusinski equation\n");
2593     end if;
2594     if Alternativefe(fe , func , var) <> 0 then
2595         flag := 1;
2596         printf("Alternative equation\n");
2597     end if;
2598     if GeneralLinearfe(fe , func , var) <> 0
2599         then
2600         flag := 1;
2601         printf("Inhomogeneous linear functional
2602             equation of order 1\n");
2603     end if;
2604     if Linearfe(fe , func , var) <> 0 then
2605         flag := 1;
2606         printf("Linear type functional
2607             equation\n");
2608     end if;
2609     if LeviCivitafe(fe , func , var) <> 0 then
2610         flag := 1;
2611         printf("Levi-Civita type functional
2612             equation\n");
2613     end if;
2614     if Quadraticfe(fe , func , var) <> 0 then
2615         flag := 1;
2616         printf("Quadratic equation\n");
2617     end if;
2618     if DAlembertfe(fe , func , var) <> 0 then
2619         flag := 1;
2620         printf("D'Alembert equation\n");
2621     end if;
2622     if GeneralDAlembertfe(fe , func , var) <> 0
2623         then
2624         flag := 1;
2625         printf("General D'Alembert equation\n");
2626     end if;
2627     if Trigonometric1fe(fe , func , var) <> 0
2628         then
2629         flag := 1;
2630         printf("Functional equation for

```

```

                trigonometric functions , addition
                formula for cosine\n");
2625     end if;
2626     if Trigonometric2fe(fe , func , var) <> 0
                then
2627         flag := 1;
2628         printf("Functional equation for
                trigonometric functions , subtraction
                formula for cosine\n");
2629     end if;
2630     if Trigonometric3fe(fe , func , var) <> 0
                then
2631         flag := 1;
2632         printf("Functional equation for
                trigonometric functions , addition
                formula for sine\n");
2633     end if;
2634     if Trigonometric4fe(fe , func , var) <> 0
                then
2635         flag := 1;
2636         printf("Functional equation for
                trigonometric functions , subtraction
                formula for cosine\n");
2637     end if;
2638     if flag = 0 then
2639         printf("The feCategory function can not
                determine the type of input
                functional equation");
2640     end if;
2641 end proc;
2642
2643 fewhattype := proc( eq,{ 'funcs' :=
                [f,g,h,k,l] , 'vars' := [x,y,z,u,v] } )
2644     EQ, FUNCS, VARS := conv(eq , funcs , vars);
2645     EQ := presim(EQ);
2646     if checkcoeff(EQ) = 0 then
2647         error "The feCategory function can not
                determine the type of input
                functional equation with this type
                of coefficients";
2648     end if;
2649     solver(EQ , FUNCS, VARS);

```

```

2650     end proc ;
2651
2652     mapindex := proc(typename)
2653         if evalb(typename = "Cauchy") then
2654             return 1.1;
2655         end if;
2656         if evalb(typename = "Cauchy exponential")
2657             then
2658             return 1.2;
2659         end if;
2660         if evalb(typename = "Cauchy logarithmic")
2661             then
2662             return 1.3;
2663         end if;
2664         if evalb(typename = "Cauchy
2665             multiplicative") then
2666             return 1.4;
2667         end if;
2668         if evalb(typename = "Pexider") then
2669             return 2;
2670         end if;
2671         if evalb(typename = "Jensen") then
2672             return 3;
2673         end if;
2674         if evalb(typename = "Hosszu") then
2675             return 4;
2676         end if;
2677         if evalb(typename = "Mikusinski") then
2678             return 5;
2679         end if;
2680         if evalb(typename = "Alternative") then
2681             return 6;
2682         end if;
2683         if evalb(typename = "General linear") then
2684             return 7;
2685         end if;
2686         if evalb(typename = "Linear") then
2687             return 8;
2688         end if;
2689         if evalb(typename = "Levi-Civita") then
2690             return 9;
2691         end if;

```

```

2689     if evalb(typename =" Quadratic") then
2690         return 10;
2691     end if;
2692     if evalb(typename = "D'Alembert") then
2693         return 11;
2694     end if;
2695     if evalb(typename = "General D'Alembert")
2696         then
2697         return 12;
2698     end if;
2699     if evalb(typename = "Trigonometri") then
2700         return 13;
2701     end if;
2702     return 0;
2703 end proc;
2704
2705 checktype:=proc(fe , func , var , id)
2706     if id = 1.1 and CauchyPexiderfe(fe , func ,
2707         var) <> 0 then
2708         if CauchyPexiderfe(fe , func , var) [1] =
2709             1.1 then
2710             return true;
2711         end if;
2712     end if;
2713     if id = 1.2 and CauchyPexiderfe(fe , func ,
2714         var) = 1.2 then
2715         return true;
2716     end if;
2717     if id = 1.3 and CauchyPexiderfe(fe , func ,
2718         var) = 1.3 then
2719         return true;
2720     end if;
2721     if id = 1.4 and CauchyPexiderfe(fe , func ,
2722         var) = 1.4 then
2723         return true;
2724     end if;
2725     if id = 2 and CauchyPexiderfe(fe , func ,
2726         var) <> 0 then
2727         if CauchyPexiderfe(fe , func , var) [1] =
2728             1.1 then
2729             return false;
2730         elif CauchyPexiderfe(fe , func , var) in

```

```

                [3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4] then
2723         return true;
2724     end if;
2725 end if;
2726 if id = 3 and Jensenfe(fe , func , var) <>
        0 then
2727     return true;
2728 end if;
2729 if id = 4 and Hosszufe(fe , func , var) <>
        0 then
2730     return true;
2731 end if;
2732 if id = 5 and Mikusinskife(fe , func , var)
        <> 0 then
2733     return true;
2734 end if;
2735 if id = 6 and Alternativefe(fe , func ,
        var) <> 0 then
2736     return true;
2737 end if;
2738 if id = 7 and GeneralLinearfe(fe , func ,
        var) <> 0 then
2739     return true;
2740 end if;
2741 if id = 8 and Linearfe(fe , func , var) <>
        0 then
2742     return true;
2743 end if;
2744 if id = 9 and LeviCivitafe(fe , func , var)
        <> 0 then
2745     return true;
2746 end if;
2747 if id = 10 and Quadraticfe(fe , func , var)
        <> 0 then
2748     return true;
2749 end if;
2750 if id = 11 and DAlembertfe(fe , func , var)
        <> 0 then
2751     return true;
2752 end if;
2753 if id = 12 and GeneralDAlembertfe(fe ,
        func , var) <> 0 then

```

```

2754     return true;
2755 end if;
2756 if id = 13 and (Trigonometric1fe(fe ,
    func , var) <> 0 or
    Trigonometric2fe(fe , func , var) <> 0
    or Trigonometric3fe(fe , func , var) <>
    0 or Trigonometric4fe(fe , func , var)
    <> 0) then
2757     return true;
2758 end if;
2759 return false;
2760 end proc;
2761
2762 fetype := proc(eq , typename , { 'funcs ' :=
    [f , g , h , k , l] , 'vars ' := [x , y , z , u ,
    v] } )
2763 local tname;
2764 tname := convert(typename , string);
2765 INDEX := mapindex(tname);
2766 if(INDEX = 0) then
2767     return "The fetype function can not
        decide about this given type of
        functional equation.";
2768 end if;
2769 EQ, FUNCS, VARS := conv(eq , funcs , vars);
2770 EQ := presim(EQ);
2771 if checkcoeff(EQ) = 0 then
2772     error "The fetype function can not
        decide about type of input
        functional equation with this type
        of coefficients";
2773 end if;
2774 checktype(EQ , FUNCS , VARS , INDEX);
2775 end proc;
2776
2777 G := proc(str) Maplets:-Tools:-Set('TB1' =
    str); end proc;
2778
2779 feinfo := proc()
2780     local maplet;
2781     maplet := Maplet(Window('layout' = 'BL1' ,
        'title' = "Functional Equations"),

```


2803 BoxRow(RadioButton['RB2']("Pexider
equation", 'group' = 'FE',
Evaluate('function' = 'G("In
1903, J.V. Pexider considered
the following functional
equations:

2804 $f(x + y) = g(x) + h(y);$
2805 $f(x + y) = g(x)h(y);$
2806 $f(xy) = g(x) + h(y);$
2807 $f(xy) = g(x)h(y)$
2808 for all real x, y , with f, g, h are unknown
 functions.

2809 These functional equations are
 generalizations of Cauchy functional
 equations. He has solved each of these
 functional equations for continuous real
 functions.

2810
2811 The general solution f, g, h of the
 functional equation $f(x + y) = g(x) + h(y)$
 is given by

2812 $f = A + a + b$
2813 $g = A + a$
2814 $h = A + b$
2815 where A is an additive function and a, b are
 arbitrary real constants.

2816
2817 The general solution f, g, h of the
 functional equation $f(x + y) = g(x)h(y)$ is
 given by

2818 $f = a.b.E$
2819 $g = a.E$
2820 $h = b.E$
2821 where E is exponential and a, b are nonzero
 constants; together with the trivial
 solutions

2822 $f = 0$
2823 $g = 0$
2824 $h = \text{arbitrary}$
2825 and
2826 $f = 0$
2827 $g = \text{arbitrary}$

2828 h = 0.”) ’)) ,
2829 BoxRow(RadioButton['RB3'](" Jensen
 equation", 'group' = 'FE',
 Evaluate('function' = 'G("The
 following functional equation
2830 f((x+y)/2) = (f(x) + f(y))/2
2831 is called the Jensen functional equation.
2832
2833 The function $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ satisfies the Jensen
 functional equation, if and only if
2834 $f(x) = A(x) + a$
2835 where $A : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is an additive function and
 a is an arbitrary constant.
2836
2837 Let D be a subset of \mathbb{R}^N and D be a convex
 set such that $\text{int } D$ is not empty. A
 function $f : D \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is a continuous
 solution of Jensen functional equation if
 and only if
2838 $f(x) = cx + a$
2839 with certain constants c in \mathbb{R}^N and a in \mathbb{R} .
2840
2841 The general solution of Jensen Functional
 Equation for all x, y in [a, b] is given by
2842 $f(x) = A((x-a)/(b-a)) + c$
2843 where c is an arbitrary constant and $A : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow$
 \mathbb{R} is an additive function.
2844
2845 A function $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is said to be convex if
 and only if it satisfies the inequality
2846 $f((x+y)/2) \leq (f(x) + f(y))/2$, for all real
 x, y.
2847
2848 Convex functions were first introduced by
 J.L.W.V. Jensen in 1905, although
 functions satisfying the Jensen inequality
 had been treated by Hadamard (1893) and
 Holder (1889)
2849 ") ’)) ,
2850 BoxRow(RadioButton['RB4'](" Hosszu
 equation", 'group' = 'FE',
 Evaluate('function' = 'G("The

functional equation

2851 $f(x + y - xy) + f(xy) = f(x) + f(y)$
2852 is referred to as the Hosszu equation.
2853
2854 Let a function $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ satisfy Hosszu
equation.
2855 Then there exist an additive function $g : \mathbb{R}$
 $\rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ and a real constant a such that
2856 $f(x) = g(x) + a$
2857
2858 For functions $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ the Hosszu equation
and the Jensen equation are equivalent.
2859
2860 The Hosszu functional equation was mentioned
for the first time by M.Hosszu at the
International Symposium on Functional
Equations (ISFE) held in Zakopane (Poland)
in October 1967.

2861
2862 ") '))),
2863 BoxRow(RadioButton['RB5'](
 " Mikusinski equation", 'group' =
 'FE', Evaluate('function' =
 'G("At the Symposium on
 Functional and Differential
 Equations held in Zawoja
 (Poland) in October 1971, J.
 Mikusinski mentioned the equation
2864 $f(x + y)[f(x + y) - f(y) - f(x)] = 0$
2865 which since has been named after him.
2866
2867 If a function $f : \mathbb{R}^N \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ satisfies
Mikusinski equation, then it is
additive.") '))),
2868 BoxRow(RadioButton['RB6'](
 " Alternative equation", 'group'
 = 'FE', Evaluate('function' =
 'G(" If the function $f : \mathbb{R}^N \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$
 is additive, then it satisfies
 also
2869 $[f(x + y)]^2 = [f(x) + f(y)]^2$.
2870 The above equation yields immediately only

either $f(x + y) = f(x) + f(y)$, or $f(x + y) = -[f(x) + f(y)]$.
 2871 Since mentioned equation has the form of an alternative, it is often referred to as an alternative functional equation.
 2872
 2873 If a function $f : \mathbb{R}^N \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ satisfies alternative equation, then it is additive.
 2874 ") '))',
 2875 BoxRow(RadioButton['RB7'](
 " Inhomogeneous linear functional
 equation of order 1", 'group' =
 'FE', Evaluate('function' =
 'G("The inhomogeneous linear
 functional equation of order 1
 has the following form
 2876 $f(ax + by + c) = Af(x) + Bf(y) + C, abAB \triangleleft 0$.
 2877
 2878 The Cauchy equation is the particular case $a = b = A = B = 1, c = 0, C = 0$. And the Jensen equation corresponds to $a = b = A = B = 1/2, c = 0, C = 0$.
 2879
 2880 If $A + B \triangleleft 1$, then function $f(x) = -C/(A + B - 1)$ is the only constant solution of the general linear equation.
 2881
 2882 If $A + B = 1$ and $C = 0$, then every constant function $f : \mathbb{R}^N \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ satisfies the general linear equation.
 2883
 2884 If $A + B = 1$ and $C \triangleleft 0$, then the general linear equation has no constant solution.
 2885
 2886 If the nonconstant function f satisfies the general linear equation, then the function $g(x) = f(x) - f(0)$ satisfies the Cauchy's functional equation $g(x+y) = g(x) + g(y)$.
 2887 ") ')))))',
 2888 BoxColumn('halign' = 'left',
 2889 BoxRow(RadioButton['RB8']("Linear type functional equation",

```

                                'group' = 'FE',
                                Evaluate('function' = 'G("Linear
                                functional equation is of the
                                type
2890    sum(f_i(p_i.x + q_i.y)) = 0 (i = 0..n+1 and
                                x, y in X)
2891    where n is a positive integer, p_0, . . . ,
                                p_{n+1} and q_0, . . . , q_{n+1} are rational
                                numbers, X, Y are linear spaces and f_0, .
                                . . , f_{n+1} : X -> Y are unknown functions.
2892    ")'))),
2893    BoxRow(RadioButton['RB9'](  

                                "Levi-Civita type functional
                                equation", 'group' = 'FE',
                                Evaluate('function' =
                                'G("Levi-Civita type functional
                                equations, i.e. the class
2894    f(x + y) = sum(g_i(x).h_i(y)) (i=1..n)
2895    where n is a positive integer, G is an
                                Abelian group and f, g_i, h_i : G -> C (i
                                = 1, 2, . . . , n) are unknown functions.
2896    ")'))),
2897    BoxRow(RadioButton['RB10'](  

                                "Quadratic equation", 'group' =
                                'FE', Evaluate('function' =
                                'G("The following functional
                                equation is known as the
                                quadratic functional equation
2898    f(x + y) + f(x - y) = 2f(x) + 2f(y).
2899
2900    Let f : R -> R be a function that satisfies
                                the quadratic functional equation. Then f
                                is rationally homogeneous of degree 2.
                                Moreover on the set of rational numbers Q,
                                f has the form
2901    f(r) = c.r^2
2902    for rational number r , where c is an
                                arbitrary constant.
2903
2904    The general continuous solution of the
                                quadratic functional equation is given by
2905    f(x) = c.x^2, where c is an arbitrary

```

```

constant." )' )' )' )' ),
2906     BoxRow(RadioButton[ 'RB11' ](
           "D'Alembert equation", 'group' =
           'FE', Evaluate( 'function' =
           'G("The well-known trigonometric
           identity
2907     cos(x + y) + cos(x - y) = 2cos(x)cos(y)
2908     implies the functional equation
2909     f(x + y) + f(x - y) = 2f(x)f(y)
2910     which is known as the D'Alembert functional
           equation.

2911
2912     Let f : R -> R be continuous and satisfy
           D'Alembert equation. Then f is of the form
2913     f(x) = 0;
2914     f(x) = 1;
2915     f(x) = cosh(ax);
2916     f(x) = cos(bx);
2917     where a,b are arbitrary real constants.
2918     )" )' )' )' )' ),
2919     #BoxRow(RadioButton[ 'RB12' ](
           "General D'Alembert equation",
           'group' = 'FE',
           Evaluate( 'function' = 'G("info
           of General D\Alembert
           equation)" )' )' )' )' ),
2920     BoxRow(RadioButton[ 'RB13' ](
           "Functional equation for
           trigonometric functions",
           'group' = 'FE',
           Evaluate( 'function' = 'G("The
           trigonometric functions f(x) =
           cos x and g(x) = sin x satisfy
           the following functional
           equations
2921     f(x + y) = f(x)f(y) - g(x)g(y)
2922     f(x - y) = f(x)f(y) + g(x)g(y)
2923     g(x + y) = g(x)f(y) + f(x)g(y)
2924     g(x - y) = g(x)f(y) - g(y)f(x)
2925     Hence these functional equations are called
           trigonometric functional equations.

2926

```

```

2927   If a function  $f : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  satisfies with some
         $g : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  the functional equation
2928    $f(x - y) = f(x)f(y) + g(x)g(y)$ 
2929   and is not constant, then it satisfies also
        the d'Alembert equation
2930    $f(x + y) + f(x - y) = 2f(x)f(y)$ 
2931
2932   The continuous solution of the functional
        equation
2933    $f(x - y) = f(x)f(y) + g(x)g(y)$ 
2934   is given by
2935    $f(x) = c, g(x) = \sqrt{c(1 - c)}$ 
2936    $f(x) = c, g(x) = -\sqrt{c(1 - c)}$ 
2937    $f(x) = \cos(ax), g(x) = \sin(ax)$ 
2938    $f(x) = \cos(ax), g(x) = -\sin(ax)$ 
2939   where  $a$  and  $c$  are arbitrary constants.
2940
2941   Let  $f, g : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  satisfy the functional
        equation
2942    $f(x + y) = f(x)g(y) + f(y)g(x)$ .
2943   Then  $f$  and  $g$  are of the form
2944    $f(x) = 0, g$  arbitrary;
2945    $f(x) = A(x) \cdot E(x), g(x) = E(x)$ ;
2946    $f(x) = (E1(x) - E2(x))/(2a), g(x) =$ 
         $(E1(x)+E2(x))/2$ ;
2947   where  $E1, E2 : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}^*$  are exponential
        functions,  $A : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$  is an additive
        function, and  $a$  is a nonzero complex
        constant.)')')',
2948           Button("OK", Shutdown()),
2949           BoxColumn(BoxRow(TextBox['TB1'](" ",
        'editable' = 'false', 'width' = 50

2950           ))), ButtonGroup['FE']());
2951           Maplets[Display](maplet):
2952       end proc;
2953   end module;
2954 end module;

```


Appendix C

The package MConvexHull

```
1 MConvexHull := module()
2   option package;
3   local P, n, f_plot2d, draw2d, f_plot3d,
4     draw3d, TrangleList, TetrahedronList,
5     PointPosition, f_plot2dwithpoint,
6     f_plot3dwithpoint;
7   export mcvhull2d, mcvhull3d,
8     PointInMCVHull2d, PointInMCVHull3d;
9   with(plots);
10  with(plottools);
11  with(ListTools);
12  with(LinearAlgebra);
13
14  f_plot2d := proc(m)
15    local f, i, j;
16    f := (i, j, m) -> display(polygon([P[i],
17      m*(P[i] + P[j])/(m + 1), P[j], [0, 0]]));
18    display(seq(seq(f(i, j, m), j = i + 1 ..
19      n), i = 1 .. n - 1), scaling =
20      constrained, axes = none);
21  end proc;
22
23  draw2d := proc(L, M1, M2, dfr)
24    local p, k, m, m1, m2;
25    P := L;
26    m1 := convert(M1, rational, exact);
```

```

20  m2 := convert(M2, rational, exact);
21  if not type(P, list) then error "Invalid
    set of points."; end if;
22  n := numelems(P);
23  P := MakeUnique(P);
24  if numelems(P) < n then
25    WARNING("There are duplicate points in
    the set of points.");
26    n := numelems(P);
27  end if;
28  if n < 2 then
29    error "Invalid input, the set of points
    needs at least 2 elements.";
30  end if;
31  for p in P do
32    if not type(p, list) then
33      error "Invalid set of points.";
34    end if;
35    if nops(p) <> 2 then
36      error "Invalid set of points.";
37    end if;
38    if not type(evalf(p[1]), numeric) then
39      error "Invalid set of points.";
40    end if;
41    if not type(evalf(p[2]), numeric) then
42      error "Invalid set of points.";
43    end if;
44  end do;
45  for k to n do
46    if P[k][1] = 0 and P[k][2] = 0 then
47      error "The list of points can not
    contain the origin.";
48    end if;
49    if P[k][1] < 0 or P[k][2] < 0 then
50      error "All input points have to have
    non-negative coordinates.";
51    end if;
52  end do;
53  if not type(evalf(m1), numeric) then
54    error "Invalid input, m value.";
55  end if;
56  if not type(evalf(m2), numeric) then

```

```

57     error "Invalid input , m value.";
58 end if;
59 if not type(dfr , integer) then
60     error "Invalid number of frames.";
61 end if;
62 if m1 < 0 or 1 <= m1 then
63     if m1 <> m2 then
64         error "Invalid m1, 0<= m1 <1.";
65     else
66         error "Invalid m, 0<= m <1.";
67     end if;
68 end if;
69 if m2 < 0 or 1 <= m2 then
70     error "Invalid m2, 0<= m2 <1.";
71 end if;
72 if m2 < m1 then
73     error "Invalid input , 0<= m1<= m2 <1.";
74 end if;
75 if m1 = m2 then
76     if dfr <> 1 then
77         error "Invalid number of frames."
78     end if;
79     print(M1);
80     print(f_plot2d(m1));
81 else
82     if dfr < 2 then
83         error "Invalid number of frames."
84     end if;
85     animate(f_plot2d , [m] , m = m1 .. m2,
            frames = dfr);
86 end if;
87 end proc;
88
89 mcvhull2d:= proc()
90     if nargs = 1 then
91         draw2d(args ,0 ,0.9 ,6);
92     elif nargs = 2 then
93         draw2d(args , args[2] ,1);
94     elif nargs = 3 then
95         draw2d(args ,6);
96     elif nargs = 4 then
97         draw2d(args);

```

```

98     else
99         error "Invalid input parameters.";
100    end if;
101 end proc;
102
103 f_plot3d := proc(m)
104     local f, i, j, k, mF;
105     mF := m/(m+1);
106     f := (i, j, k, mF) ->
        display({tetrahedron([P[i], mF*(P[i] +
            P[j]), mF*(P[i] + P[k]), [0, 0, 0]]),
            tetrahedron([P[j], mF*(P[i] + P[j]),
            mF*(P[j] + P[k]), [0, 0, 0]]),
            tetrahedron([P[k], mF*(P[i] + P[k]),
            mF*(P[j] + P[k]), [0, 0, 0]]),
            tetrahedron([mF*(P[i] + P[j]), mF*(P[i]
            + P[k]), mF*(P[j] + P[k]), [0, 0, 0]])});
107     display(seq(seq(seq(f(i, j, k, mF), k = j +
            1 .. n), j = i + 1 .. n - 1), i = 1 .. n
            - 2), scaling=constrained, axes=none);
108 end proc;
109
110 draw3d := proc(L, m1, m2, dfr)
111     local p, k, m;
112     P := L;
113     if not type(P, list) then
114         error "Invalid set of points.";
115     end if;
116     n := numelems(P);
117     P := MakeUnique(P);
118     if numelems(P) < n then
119         WARNING("There are duplicate points in
            the set of points.");
120     n := numelems(P);
121     end if;
122     if n < 3 then
123         error "Invalid input, the set of points
            needs at least 3 elements.";
124     end if;
125     for p in P do
126         if not type(p, list) then
127             error "Invalid set of points.";

```

```

128     end if;
129     if nops(p)<>3 then
130         error "Invalid set of points.";
131     end if;
132     if not type(evalf(p[1]), numeric) then
133         error "Invalid set of points.";
134     end if;
135     if not type(evalf(p[2]), numeric) then
136         error "Invalid set of points.";
137     end if;
138     if not type(evalf(p[3]), numeric) then
139         error "Invalid set of points.";
140     end if;
141 end do;
142 for k to n do
143     if P[k][1] = 0 and P[k][2] = 0 and
144         P[k][3] = 0 then
145         error "The list of points can not
146             contain the origin.";
147     end if;
148     if P[k][1] < 0 or P[k][2] < 0 or P[k][3]
149         < 0 then
150         error "All input points have to have
151             non-negative coordinates";
152     end if;
153 end do;
154 if not type(evalf(m1), numeric) then
155     error "Invalid input, m value.";
156 end if;
157 if not type(evalf(m2), numeric) then
158     error "Invalid input, m value.";
159 end if;
160 if not type(dfr, integer) then
161     error "Invalid number of frames.";
162 end if;
163 if m1 < 0 or 1 <= m1 then
164     if m1 <> m2 then
165         error "Invalid m1, 0<= m1 <1.";
166     else
167         error "Invalid m, 0<= m <1.";
168     end if;
169 end if;

```

```

166     if m2 < 0 or 1 <= m2 then
167         error "Invalid m2, 0<= m2 <1.";
168     end if;
169     if m2 < m1 then
170         error "Invalid input , 0<= m1<= m2 <1.";
171     end if;
172     if m1 = m2 then
173         if dfr <> 1 then
174             error "Invalid number of frames."
175         end if;
176         print(m1);
177         print(f_plot3d(m1));
178     else
179         if dfr < 2 then
180             error "Invalid number of frames."
181         end if;
182         animate(f_plot3d , [m] , m = m1 .. m2,
183             frames = dfr);
184     end if;
185 end proc;
186
187 mcvhull3d:= proc()
188     if nargs = 1 then
189         draw3d(args,0,0.9,6);
190     elif nargs = 2 then
191         draw3d(args , args[2] ,1);
192     elif nargs = 3 then
193         draw3d(args ,5);
194     elif nargs = 4 then
195         draw3d(args);
196     else
197         error "Invalid input parameters.";
198     end if;
199 end proc;
200
201 TrangleList := proc(P,m)
202     local mR, mF, T, T1, T2, i, j;
203     T := [];
204     mR := convert(m, rational, exact);
205     mF := mR/(mR+1);
206     for i to nops(P) - 1 do
207         for j from i + 1 to nops(P) do

```

```

207         T1 := [P[i], mF*(P[i] + P[j]), [0,
208             0]];
209         T2 := [P[j], mF*(P[i] + P[j]), [0,
210             0]];
211         T := [op(T), T1, T2];
212     end do;
213 end do;
214 return T;
215 end proc;
216
217 TetrahedronList := proc(P, m)
218     local mR, mF, T, T1, T2, T3, T4, i, j, k;
219     T := [];
220     mR := convert(m, rational, exact);
221     mF := mR/(mR+1);
222     for i to nops(P) - 2 do
223         for j from i + 1 to nops(P)-1 do
224             for k from j+1 to nops(P) do
225                 T1 := [P[i], mF*(P[i] + P[j]),
226                     mF*(P[i] + P[k]), [0, 0, 0]];
227                 T2 := [P[j], mF*(P[i] + P[j]),
228                     mF*(P[j] + P[k]), [0, 0, 0]];
229                 T3 := [P[k], mF*(P[i] + P[k]),
230                     mF*(P[j] + P[k]), [0, 0, 0]];
231                 T4 := [mF*(P[i] + P[j]), mF*(P[i] +
232                     P[k]), mF*(P[j] + P[k]), [0, 0,
233                     0]];
234                 T := [op(T), T1, T2, T3, T4];
235             end do;
236         end do;
237     end do;
238     return T;
239 end proc;
240
241 PointPosition := proc(p, tr)
242     local i, M, u, A, T;
243     A:=p;
244     T:=tr;
245     for i to nops(T) do
246         T[i] := [op(T[i]), 1];
247     end do;
248     M := Matrix(T);

```

```

242   M := LinearAlgebra:-Transpose(M);
243   A:=[op(A),1];
244   A:=convert(A, Vector);
245   u:=LinearSolve(M,A);
246   for i from 1 to Dimension(u) do
247       if u[i] < 0 then
248           return 0;
249       end if;
250   end do;
251   return 1;
252 end proc;
253
254 f_plot2dwithpoint := proc(a, P, n, m)
255     local f, i, j;
256     f := (i, j, m) -> display(polygon([P[i],
257         m*(P[i] + P[j])/(m + 1), P[j], [0, 0]]));
258     display(pointplot(a, color = blue, symbol =
259         soliddiamond, symbolsize = 20),
260         seq(seq(f(i, j, m), j = i + 1 .. n), i =
261             1 .. n - 1), scaling = constrained, axes
262             = none);
263 end proc;
264
265 PointInMCVHull2d := proc(a, P, m, animate)
266     local TL, i, po, flag;
267     flag:=0;
268     TL:=TrangleList(P,m);
269     TL:=TrangleList(P,m);
270     for i from 1 to nops(TL) do
271         po:=PointPosition(a, TL[i]);
272         if po = 1 then
273             flag:=1;
274             break;
275         end if;
276     end do;
277     if (flag=1) then
278         print(True)
279     else
280         print(False);
281     end if;
282     if (animate=true) then
283         f_plot2dwithpoint(a, P, nops(P), m);

```

```

279     end if;
280 end proc;
281
282 f_plot3dwithpoint := proc(a, P, n, m)
283     local f, i, j, k;
284     f := (i, j, k, m) ->
        display({tetrahedron([P[i], m*(P[i] +
            P[j])/(m + 1), m*(P[i] + P[k])/(m + 1),
            [0, 0, 0]]), tetrahedron([P[j], m*(P[i]
            + P[j])/(m + 1), m*(P[j] + P[k])/(m +
            1), [0, 0, 0]]), tetrahedron([P[k],
            m*(P[i] + P[k])/(m + 1), m*(P[j] +
            P[k])/(m + 1), [0, 0, 0]]),
            tetrahedron([m*(P[i] + P[j])/(m + 1),
            m*(P[i] + P[k])/(m + 1), m*(P[j] +
            P[k])/(m + 1), [0, 0, 0]])});
285     display(pointplot3d(a, color = blue, symbol
        = solidbox, symbolsize = 20),
        seq(seq(seq(f(i, j, k, m), k = j + 1 ..
            n), j = i + 1 .. n - 1), i = 1 .. n -
            2), scaling = constrained, axes = none,
            transparency = 1.0);
286 end proc;
287
288 PointInMCVHull3d := proc(a, P, m, animate)
289     local TL, i, po, flag;
290     flag:=0;
291     TL:=TetrahedronList(P, m);
292     for i from 1 to nops(TL) do
293         po:=PointPosition(a, TL[i]);
294         if po = 1 then
295             flag:=1;
296             break;
297         end if;
298     end do;
299     if (flag=1) then
300         print(True)
301     else
302         print(False);
303     end if;
304     if (animate=true) then
305         f_plot3dwithpoint(a, P, nops(P), m);

```

```
306     end if;  
307   end proc;  
308 end module;
```